

PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicants	Rajagopalan et al.
Serial No.	10/808,184
Filing Date	March 24, 2004
Art Unit	1612
Confirmation No.	4580
Examiner	Packard, Benjamin J
Title	NOVEL AROMATIC AZIDES FOR TYPE I PHOTOTHERAPY
Attorney Docket No.	1486.1 H US (073979.68)

Cincinnati, OH 45202

June 29, 2009

**SECOND DECLARATION OF JOHN K. BUOLAMWINI, Ph.D.**  
**UNDER 37 C.F.R. §1.132**

I, John K. Buolamwini, declare as follows:

I am a Medicinal Chemist and hold the rank of Full Professor in the Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences at the University of Tennessee Health Science Center, College of Pharmacy. My Curriculum Vitae was provided with my October 10, 2008 Declaration, and I had previously read the specification of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 10/808,184. I have now reviewed the claims currently pending, and the February 5, 2009 Office Action.

I understand that the Examiner holds the opinion that my October 10, 2008 Declaration was unconvincing because I referred to "undue experimentation". I understand that this phrase is directed to whether a claimed method is enabled, and not to whether a claimed method is described, which is the current basis of rejection.

However, I plainly stated in my Declaration (pp. 1-3) my understanding of the Examiner's basis for rejecting the claims:

I understand that the Examiner holds the opinion that the specification does not disclose sufficient information so that one skilled in the art can reasonably conclude that the inventor had possession of the claimed invention at the time the application was filed, which is referred to as the "written description" requirement in the Office Action. I understand that a patent specification must describe the claimed invention in sufficient detail that one skilled in the art can



reasonably conclude that the inventors had possession of the claimed invention. I understand that possession can be shown with words, structures, figures, diagrams, and structural chemical formulas. I understand that actual reduction to practice is not required.

...

I understand that the Examiner finds the application does not describe the above issues. The Examiner states on pp. 2-3 that "The description requirement of the patent statute requires a description of an invention, not an indication of a result that one might achieve if one made that invention". I respectfully disagree with this assertion.

The Examiner acknowledges that the general class of peptides is known and a limited number of bombesin receptor binding molecules are known. The Examiner states, however, that there is no description that distinguishes the broad class of peptides, or other possible molecules, from those which do not have the required function.

I respectfully disagree. The "required function" for the "E" portion of the formula is targeting. Thus, any compound that targets the claimed formula to a tissue or site containing a bombesin receptor, and hence that can be photoactivated at that site to effect therapy, meets the claimed limitation. A person of ordinary skill in this art, for example, a medicinal chemist, would know or can easily find the identity, characteristics, etc. of such molecules that target the bombesin receptor. In the claims, such molecules are referred to as a "receptor binding molecule". I have described examples of such molecules on p. 3 of my October 10, 2008 Declaration. I understand that what is generally known in the art need not be detailed in the application.

In my opinion, Applicants' description of "bombesin (or other) receptor binding molecules" allows me to quickly envisage compounds that would fit the definition of E in the claimed formula. It provides me with the identity of compounds that have the required structure, and it provides me with a "link" to distinguish those compounds that will target the compound to a bombesin-receptor, from those compounds that will not target the compound to a bombesin receptor. Thus, their use of the term "bombesin receptor binding molecules" indicates to me that the inventors were in possession of compounds that target and bind to the bombesin receptor. I stated this in another way in my October 10, 2008 Declaration:

I assert that the structure of the targeting group was sufficiently definite at the time of the invention. As a medicinal chemist who makes molecules that bind primarily to receptors or enzymes, I cannot immediately profane a molecule that binds to a receptor unless I have seen that molecule described as a ligand for the receptor, or I myself have made such a molecule. In the former case I can propose a potential ligand that will be a derivative or analog of an already known molecule. That does not mean that the molecule does not exist, however, and it does not mean that I cannot, by a single literature search, uncover it. It is




reasonable that a chemist or medicinal chemist will perform a literature search to find a molecule that will bind a receptor. I assert that a bombesin receptor binding molecule is an art-recognized structural term. When one hears these as a medicinal chemist, one can envision such molecules [or identify them by a quick literature search]. For example, E could be an antibody or part of a monoclonal antibody-FAB fragment, there are methods for linking antibodies to other compounds, etc. (see Zhou et al., Clin. Cancer Res. 9 (2003) 4953).

To substantiate my opinion, my previous Declaration listed compounds that I know will bind the bombesin receptor, and thus fit the description of a "bombesin receptor binding molecule" These provide several such compounds. The bombesin receptor is a known G-protein coupled receptor (see review by Jensen et al., Pharmacol. Rev. 60 (2008) 1-42); G-protein coupled receptors are well characterized in the art. Due to its relationship with gastrin-releasing peptide (GRP), at least one bombesin receptor subtype (subtype 3) has sequence homology with receptors for gastrin-releasing peptide. Further, due to its relationship with neuromedin B, the bombesin receptor has sequence homology with receptors for neuromedin B. Such descriptions are not "broad classes", nor are they "other possible molecules". Should there be doubt, receptor binding is also readily assessed to determine if a compound is or is not a bombesin-receptor binding compound. Such assessment is not "experimentation", it is simply further evidence that compounds that bind to the bombesin receptor are distinguishable from compounds that do not bind to the bombesin receptor.

For at least the reasons I have set forth, I am convinced, and respectfully assert that the inventors were in possession of their invention at the time they filed their application.

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the subject application or any patent issued thereon.

6/29/09  
Date  
730900

  
John K. Buolamwini, Ph.D.



# International Union of Pharmacology. LXVIII. Mammalian Bombesin Receptors: Nomenclature, Distribution, Pharmacology, Signaling, and Functions in Normal and Disease States

R. T. JENSEN, J. F. BATTEY, E. R. SPINDEL, AND R. V. BENYA

*Digestive Diseases Branch, National Institute of Diabetes Digestive and Kidney Diseases, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Maryland (R.T.J.); Office of the Director, National Institute on Deafness and Other Communication Disorders, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Maryland (J.F.B.); Division of Neuroscience, Oregon Primate Research Center, Beaverton, Oregon (E.R.S.); and Division of Medicine and Pharmacology, University of Illinois at Chicago and Chicago Veterans Administration Medical Center (West Side Division), Chicago, Illinois (R.V.B.)*

Abstract .....	2
I. Introduction .....	2
II. Molecular basis for nomenclature .....	4
III. BB <sub>1</sub> receptor .....	6
A. Early studies of the BB <sub>1</sub> receptor .....	6
B. Cloned BB <sub>1</sub> receptor and receptor structure .....	6
C. BB <sub>1</sub> receptor genomic organization .....	6
D. BB <sub>1</sub> receptor expression .....	7
E. BB <sub>1</sub> receptor pharmacology .....	7
1. BB <sub>1</sub> receptor agonists .....	7
2. BB <sub>1</sub> receptor antagonists .....	7
F. BB <sub>1</sub> receptor structural basis of receptor binding/activation .....	8
1. BB <sub>1</sub> receptor agonist binding/activation .....	8
2. BB <sub>1</sub> receptor antagonist binding .....	10
G. BB <sub>1</sub> receptor signaling, activation, and modulatory processes (internalization, down-regulation, and desensitization) .....	10
H. BB <sub>1</sub> receptor function in various tissues and in vivo .....	11
I. BB <sub>1</sub> receptor in diseases .....	12
IV. BB <sub>2</sub> receptor .....	12
A. Early studies of the BB <sub>2</sub> receptor .....	12
B. Cloned BB <sub>2</sub> receptor and receptor structure .....	12
C. BB <sub>2</sub> receptor genomic organization .....	13
D. BB <sub>2</sub> receptor expression .....	14
E. BB <sub>2</sub> receptor pharmacology .....	14
1. BB <sub>2</sub> receptor agonists .....	14
2. BB <sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists, partial agonists, and biased agonists .....	15
a. BB <sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists .....	15
b. BB <sub>2</sub> receptor partial agonists .....	17
c. BB <sub>2</sub> receptor-biased agonists .....	17
F. BB <sub>2</sub> receptor structural basis of receptor binding/activation .....	17
1. BB <sub>2</sub> receptor agonist binding/activation .....	17
2. BB <sub>2</sub> receptor antagonist binding .....	21
G. BB <sub>2</sub> receptor signaling, activation, and modulatory processes (internalization, down-regulation, and desensitization) .....	21

Address correspondence to: Dr. R. T. Jensen, National Institutes of Health, Room Building 10, Room 9C-103, Bethesda, MD. E-mail: robertj@bdg10.niddk.nih.gov

This research was partially supported by the Intramural Research Program of the National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases and National Institute on Deafness and Other Communication Disorders, National Institutes of Health; National Cancer Institute Grant CA-094346 (R.V.B.); and a Veterans Affairs merit review award (R.V.B.).

This article is available online at <http://pharmrev.aspetjournals.org>.  
 doi:10.1124/pr.107.07108.



H. BB <sub>2</sub> receptor function in various tissues and in vivo.	24
I. BB <sub>2</sub> receptor in diseases.	26
V. BB <sub>3</sub> receptor	28
A. Early studies of the BB <sub>3</sub> receptor.	28
B. Cloned BB <sub>3</sub> receptor and receptor structure	28
C. BB <sub>3</sub> receptor genomic organization	28
D. BB <sub>3</sub> receptor expression	28
E. BB <sub>3</sub> receptor pharmacology	29
1. BB <sub>3</sub> receptor agonists	29
2. BB <sub>3</sub> receptor antagonists	30
F. BB <sub>3</sub> receptor structural basis of receptor binding/activation	30
1. BB <sub>3</sub> receptor agonist binding/activation	30
2. BB <sub>3</sub> receptor antagonist binding.	31
G. BB <sub>3</sub> receptor signaling, activation, and modulatory processes (internalization, down-regulation, and desensitization).	31
H. BB <sub>3</sub> receptor function in various tissues and in vivo.	31
I. BB <sub>3</sub> receptor in diseases.	31
VI. Therapeutic implications of bombesin receptors	32
VII. Unresolved nomenclature issues.	33
Acknowledgments.	34
References	34

**Abstract**—The mammalian bombesin receptor family comprises three G protein-coupled heptahelical receptors: the neuromedin B (NMB) receptor (BB<sub>1</sub>), the gastrin-releasing peptide (GRP) receptor (BB<sub>2</sub>), and the orphan receptor bombesin receptor subtype 3 (BRS-3) (BB<sub>3</sub>). Each receptor is widely distributed, especially in the gastrointestinal (GI) tract and central nervous system (CNS), and the receptors have a large range of effects in both normal physiology and pathophysiological conditions. The mammalian bombesin peptides, GRP and NMB, demonstrate a broad spectrum of pharmacological/biological responses. GRP stimulates smooth muscle contraction and GI motility, release of numerous GI hormones/neurotransmitters, and secretion and/or hormone release from the pancreas, stomach, colon, and numerous endocrine organs and has potent effects on immune cells, potent growth effects on both normal tissues and tumors, potent CNS effects, including regulation of circadian rhythm, thermoregulation; anxiety/

fear responses, food intake, and numerous CNS effects on the GI tract as well as the spinal transmission of chronic pruritus. NMB causes contraction of smooth muscle, has growth effects in various tissues, has CNS effects, including effects on feeding and thermoregulation, regulates thyroid-stimulating hormone release, stimulates various CNS neurons, has behavioral effects, and has effects on spinal sensory transmission. GRP, and to a lesser extent NMB, affects growth and/or differentiation of various human tumors, including colon, prostate, lung, and some gynecologic cancers. Knockout studies show that BB<sub>3</sub> has important effects in energy balance, glucose homeostasis, control of body weight, lung development and response to injury, tumor growth, and perhaps GI motility. This review summarizes advances in our understanding of the biology/pharmacology of these receptors, including their classification, structure, pharmacology, physiology, and role in pathophysiological conditions.

## I. Introduction

The unusual name of this family of receptors, bombesin (Bn<sup>1</sup>), comes from the original terminology used by

<sup>1</sup> Abbreviations: Bn, bombesin; GRP, gastrin-releasing peptide; NMB, neuromedin B; IR, immunoreactivity; CNS, central nervous system; GI, gastrointestinal; TSH, thyroid-stimulating hormone; GRP-R, GRP-preferring receptor (BB<sub>2</sub>); NMB-R, NMB-preferring receptor (BB<sub>1</sub>); BRS-3, bombesin receptor subtype 3 (BB<sub>3</sub>); h, human; fBB4, frog bombesin receptor subtype 4; PK, protein kinase; kb, kilobase(s); BIM231127, [D-Nal-Cys-Tyr-D-Trp-Orn-Val-Cys-Nal-NH<sub>2</sub>]; PD 165929, 2-[3-(2,6-diisopropyl-phenyl)-ureido]3-(1H-indol-3-yl)-2-methyl-N-(1-pyridin-2-yl-cyclohexylmethyl)-propionate; PD 168368, 3-(1H-indol-3-yl)-2-methyl-2-[3-(4-nitro-phenyl)-ureido]-N-(1-pyridin-2-yl-cyclohexylmethyl)-propionamide; PD 176252, 3-(1H-indol-3-yl)-N-(1-(5-methoxy-pyridin-2-yl)-cyclohexylmethyl)-2-methyl-2-[3-(4-nitro-phenyl)-ureido]-propionamide; TM, trans-

membrane region; p125<sup>FAK</sup>, p125 focal adhesion kinase; MAP, mitogen-activated protein; 5-HT, 5-hydroxytryptamine (serotonin); CCK, cholecystokinin; bp, base pairs; SP, substance P; GPCR, G protein-coupled receptor;  $\psi$  bonds, pseudopeptide bonds; BW2258U89, (3-PhPr)-His,Trp,Ala,Val,D-Ala,HIS,D-Pro- $\psi$ (CH<sub>2</sub>NH)-Phe-NH<sub>2</sub>; RC-3950-II, [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>, $\psi$ 13-14,Tac<sup>14</sup>]Bn<sub>6-14</sub> (tac = thiazolidine-4-carboxylic acid); RC-3095, [D-Tpi<sup>6</sup>, $\psi$ 13-14]bombesin<sub>6-14</sub>; JMV641, H-D-Phe, Glu,Trp,Ala,Val,Gly,HIS-NH-CH[CH<sub>2</sub>-CH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]-\*\*CHOH-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>, where \* is (S) and \*\* is 92% of S isomer; JMV594, D-Phe<sup>6</sup>, statine<sup>13</sup>]Bn<sub>6-14</sub>, where statine is 4-amino-3-hydroxy-6-methyl-heptananoic acid; EC, extracellular domain; IC, intracellular domain; MEK, mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase; ERK, extracellular regulated kinase; SH, Src homology; EGF, epidermal growth factor; EGFR, epidermal growth factor receptor; GRK, G protein-coupled receptor kinase; BPD, bronchopulmonary dysplasia; FK506, tacrolimus; PD98059, 2'-amino-3'-methoxyflavone; MCH, melanin-concentrating hormone.



Peptide	AMINO ACID POSITION (Reference to Bn)													
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Bombesin (Bn)	pGlu	Gln	Arg	Leu	Gly	Asn	Gln	Trp	Ala	Val	Gly	His	Leu	Met
GRP (14-27)	Met	Tyr	Pro	Arg	-	-	His	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NMC (GRP20-27)	-	-	-	-	-	-	His	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alytesin	-	Gly	-	-	-	Thr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ranatensin	-	-	-	pGL	Val	Pro	-	-	-	-	-	-	Phe	-
NMB	-	-	-	-	-	-	Leu	-	-	Thr	-	-	Phe	-
PGL	-	pGlu	Gly	Gly	-	Pro	-	-	-	-	-	-	Phe	-
Litorin	-	-	-	-	-	pGlu	-	-	-	-	-	-	Phe	-
Rohdei-Litorin	-	-	-	-	-	pGlu	Leu	-	-	Thr	-	-	Phe	-
Phyllolitorin (PLL)	-	-	-	-	-	pGlu	Leu	-	-	-	-	Ser	Phe	-
[Leu <sup>8</sup> ]PLL	-	-	-	-	-	pGlu	Leu	-	-	-	-	Ser	Leu	-
[Thr <sup>5</sup> ,Leu <sup>8</sup> ]PLL	-	-	-	-	-	pGlu	Leu	-	-	Thr	-	Ser	Leu	-
[D-Phe <sup>6</sup> , (ψ13-14, Cpa <sup>11</sup> )Bn(6-14)]	-	-	-	-	-	D-Phe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ψ Cpa
[D-Phe <sup>6</sup> ]Bn(6-13)propylamide (PA)	-	-	-	-	-	D-Phe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PA
[Tyr <sup>4</sup> ,D-Phe <sup>12</sup> ]Bn	-	-	-	Tyr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D-Phe	-	-
[F <sub>5</sub> -D-Phe <sup>6</sup> , D-Ala <sup>11</sup> ]Bn(6-13)methyl ester (ME)	-	-	-	-	-	F <sub>5</sub> -D-Phe	-	-	-	-	-	D-Ala	-	ME
N-Ac-GRP(20-26)ethyl ester (EE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	EE

FIG. 1. Structures of GRP, NMB, and Bn-related agonists and antagonists. The entire structures of the different peptides are shown except for GRP, which has 27 amino acids, and only the COOH-terminal 14 amino acids are shown (the biologically active end). Both natural occurring agonists and some of the antagonists referred to in the text are shown.  $\psi$ , -CONH peptide bond changed to -CH<sub>2</sub>NH-; pGlu, pyroglutamic acid; Cpa, chlorophenylalanine; NMC, neuromedin C; F<sub>5</sub>, pentafluoro-.

V. Erspamer and his colleagues to name the first natural ligand described, bombesin, which was an amidated tetradecapeptide isolated from the skin of the European frog *Bombina orientalis* (Erspamer et al., 1970, 1972) (Fig. 1). They isolated many related peptides from other frog skins, and most were named after the genus of frog from which they were isolated (Erspamer and Melchiorri, 1973; Erspamer, 1988). In terms of their structural similarities they were originally divided into three general groups (Fig. 1): the bombesin group, which all had a carboxyl terminus of Gly-His-Leu-Met-NH<sub>2</sub> (bombesin, alytesin, and [pGlu<sup>1</sup>]bombesin<sub>6-14</sub>); the ranatensin group, which had a carboxyl terminus of Gly-His-Phe-Met-NH<sub>2</sub> (ranatensin, ranatensin R and C, litorin, rodhei-litorin, and [Glu (Ote)<sup>2</sup> or (Ome)<sup>2</sup>]litorin); and the phyllolitorin group, which had a carboxyl-terminal Gly-Ser-Phe/Leu-Met-NH<sub>2</sub> (phyllolitorin, [Leu<sup>8</sup>]phyllolitorin, and [Thr<sup>5</sup>,Leu<sup>8</sup>]phyllolitorin) (Erspamer, 1988; Falconieri Erspamer et al., 1988) (Fig. 1). Recent molecular studies show that the occurrence of these peptides in amphibian skins is more complicated than originally thought with both Leu and Phe penultimate forms present in the same frog species in many cases (Nagalla et al., 1996; Spindel, 2006). For example, in the skin of the frog, *Bombina orientalis* [Leu<sup>13</sup>]bombesin, [Phe<sup>13</sup>]bombesin, and [Ser<sup>3</sup>,Arg<sup>10</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>]bombesin (SAP bombesin) are found, and each of these three forms is derived from separate genes (Nagalla et al., 1996; Spindel, 2006).

Subsequently, in mammals two Bn-like peptides were isolated, gastrin-releasing peptide (GRP) (McDonald et al., 1979) and neuromedin B (NMB) (Minamino et al., 1983). GRP, a 27-amino acid peptide was originally isolated from porcine stomach and shares the same seven carboxyl-terminal amino acids with bombesin (McDonald et al., 1979) accounting for similar biological activity (Fig. 1). The decapeptide of GRP was later iso-

lated from porcine spinal cord and originally called neuromedin C (Minamino et al., 1984b), although it is recommended that a more appropriate name is either GRP-10 or GRP<sub>18-27</sub> (Anonymous, 1988). The mammalian equivalent of ranatensin, NMB, was isolated from porcine spinal cord and shown to be a decapeptide (Minamino et al., 1983), which also occurs in precursor forms of 30 and 32 amino acids (Minamino et al., 1985). The carboxyl-terminal seven amino acids are identical in ranatensin, except for the replacement of threonine in NMB for valine in ranatensin at the fifth position from the carboxyl terminus (Fig. 1).

Studies of GRP and NMB immunoreactivity as well as mRNA studies have demonstrated that these peptides and their mRNA are widely distributed in mammals in both the nervous system and peripheral tissues, especially the gastrointestinal tract (Penman et al., 1983; Wada et al., 1990; Battey and Wada, 1991; Spindel et al., 1993; Moody and Merali, 2004). In the alimentary tract GRP-like IR is found primarily in neurons as well as in the submucosal and myenteric plexuses and not in endocrine cells (Penman et al., 1983). With Northern blots the highest levels of mRNA occur in the colon with lower amounts in the stomach and small intestine (Sunday et al., 1988). In the spinal cord GRP-IR was found in both the posterior and anterior horn, and in the CNS GRP-IR and mRNA are widely distributed in neurons with high levels in the hypothalamic nuclei, forebrain, and medullary nuclei that participate in autonomic functions, as well as in sensory nuclei (Panula et al., 1982, 1988; Wada et al., 1990; Battey and Wada, 1991; Spindel et al., 1993). NMB-IR and mRNA are found throughout the GI tract, but generally at lower levels than GRP except in the esophagus (Spindel et al., 1993). In general, in the brain and spinal cord, NMB-IR is greater than GRP-IR (Minamino et al., 1984a), and NMB mRNA is most abun-



dant in the olfactory bulb, dentate gyrus, and dorsal root ganglia, whereas GRP mRNA is highest in the forebrain and some hypothalamic nuclei (Wada et al., 1990; Battey and Wada, 1991). In most brain regions the NMB mRNA distribution does not overlap with GRP (Wada et al., 1990; Battey and Wada, 1991; Moody and Merali, 2004; Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 2005).

The mammalian bombesin peptides, GRP and NMB, demonstrate a broad spectrum of pharmacological and biological responses. GRP stimulates smooth muscle contraction in both the gastrointestinal tract and urogenital system and has profound effects on GI motility, stimulates release of numerous gastrointestinal hormones/neurotransmitters, stimulates secretion and/or hormone release from the pancreas, stomach, colon, and numerous endocrine organs, has potent effects on immune cells (macrophages, dendritic cells, lymphocytes, and leukocytes) (Ruff et al., 1985; De la Fuente et al., 1991, 1993; van Tol et al., 1993; Del Rio and De la Fuente, 1994; Del Rio et al., 1994; Plaisancié et al., 1998; Makarenkova et al., 2003), has potent growth effects on both normal tissues and tumors; has potent CNS effects, including regulation of circadian rhythm, thermoregulation; regulation of anxiety and the fear response, regulation of food intake, and behavioral effects and is involved in mediating numerous CNS effects on the GI tract (Tache et al., 1988; Bunnett, 1994; Martinez and Tache, 2000; Jensen et al., 2001; Jensen, 2003; Grider, 2004; Jensen and Moody, 2006). In many tissues the effects of NMB overlap with those of GRP; however, NMB has specific effects in some tissues such as contraction of smooth muscle, growth effects in various tissues (Moody et al., 2000; Matusiak et al., 2005), CNS effects including effects on feeding, thermoregulation; regulation of TSH release, stimulation of various CNS neurons, behavioral effects; and effects on spinal sensory transmission (von Schrenck et al., 1989; Rettori et al., 1992; Ladenheim et al., 1997b; Ohki-Hamazaki, 2000; Merali et al., 2006; Oliveira et al., 2006). GRP and to a lesser extent NMB affects the growth and/or differentiation of a number of important human tumors including colon, prostate, lung, and some gynecologic cancers (Cutitta et al., 1985; Schally et al., 2000; Jensen et al., 2001; Glover et al., 2003; Jensen and Moody, 2006).

Early studies on the biologic effects of the different bombesin peptides isolated from frog skins, primarily examining their effects on contraction of isolated smooth muscle preparations from various tissues, demonstrated markedly varying potencies, which suggested that more than one subtype of bombesin receptor might exist (Falconieri Erspamer et al., 1988; Regoli et al., 1988; Severi et al., 1991). Binding studies and the development of highly selective antagonists established unequivocally the existence of two different classes of receptors in mammalian tissues mediating the actions of these peptides (Jensen et al., 1978; Moody et al., 1978; Jensen and Gardner, 1981; Coy et al., 1988; von Schrenck et al.,

1989, 1990; Ladenheim et al., 1990; Jensen and Coy, 1991; Metz et al., 1992). One class had a high affinity for GRP and a lower affinity for NMB (termed GRP-R, GRP receptor, or GRP-preferring receptor) and the other class had a higher affinity for NMB than for GRP (termed NMB-R, NMB receptor, or NMB-preferring receptor) (Jensen and Gardner, 1981; Moody et al., 1988, 1992; von Schrenck et al., 1989, 1990; Ladenheim et al., 1990, 1992; Wang et al., 1992). Subsequently, two mammalian receptors with high affinity for GRP (Spindel et al., 1990; Battey et al., 1991) or NMB (Wada et al., 1991) have been cloned in addition to a closely related orphan receptor (Gorbulev et al., 1992; Fathi et al., 1993b) and one related receptor from amphibians (Nagalla et al., 1995), which will be discussed in more detail below (Table 1).

## II. Molecular Basis for Nomenclature

Once the receptors were defined using binding studies, cross-linking studies, and studies of biological activity (Kris et al., 1987; Sinnott-Smith et al., 1988; Tache et al., 1988; von Schrenck et al., 1989; Huang et al., 1990; Ladenheim et al., 1990; Lebacqz-Verheyden et al., 1990), an active effort to clone the GRP-R was undertaken by Dr. Eliot Spindel, Oregon Regional Primate Center, and Dr. James Battey, National Institutes of Health. In 1990 using electrophysiological and luminometric *Xenopus* oocyte expression assays, Spindel et al. (1990) succeeded in cloning the GRP-R from murine Swiss 3T3 cells, which express high levels of this receptor (Rozengurt, 1988). The cDNA for the same receptor was isolated and described by Battey et al. in 1991 by using an enriched library from Swiss 3T3 cells and specific oligonucleotide probes on the basis of information from a partial sequence of the GRP-R in these cells obtained after solubilization and purification using wheat germ agglutinin-agarose and ligand affinity chromatography (Feldman et al., 1990). Pharmacology studies demonstrated that the cloned receptor preferred GRP to NMB and its activation was blocked by specific GRP-preferring receptor antagonists (Rozengurt, 1988; Battey et al., 1991). Subsequently, using low stringency conditions with a mouse GRP-R cDNA probe (Wada et al., 1991), the NMB-R was cloned from a cDNA library made from the rat esophagus, a tissue that had been reported to have a high density of NMB-Rs (von Schrenck et al., 1989, 1990). The structure of the cDNA of the human GRP-R and NMB-R were described from a small cell lung cancer cell line in 1991 (Corjay et al., 1991).

In 1992 a novel receptor was cloned from guinea pig uterus (Gorbulev et al., 1992), which showed the highest amino acid identity to the GRP-R (52%) and the NMB-R (47%). This receptor bound GRP and NMB, but only with relatively low affinities ( $IC_{50}$  of 290 and 20,000 nM, respectively). The human analog of this novel receptor



TABLE 1  
Current bombesin receptor nomenclature and general characteristics

See text for references.

Receptor Code	Mammalian Bombesin Receptor		
	BB <sub>1</sub>	BB <sub>2</sub>	BB <sub>3</sub>
Previous names	NMB-R, NMB-preferring receptor	GRP-R, GRP-preferring receptor	BRS-3, bombesin receptor subtype 3
Cloned from mammals	Human, rat, mouse, monkey	Human, rat, mouse, monkey, chimpanzee, dog, sheep	Human, rat, mouse, monkey, sheep
Gene location	Chr 6p21 (human)	Chr Xp22 (human)	Chr Xq25 (human)
Structural information	390 aa (human)	384 aa (human)	399 aa (human)
Natural ligands	NMB > GRP	GRP > NMB	Unknown (low-affinity NMB, GRP, all Bn natural related peptides)
Selective agonist	NMB, NMB30	GRP	[D-Tyr <sup>6</sup> , Apa-4Cl <sup>13</sup> , Phe <sup>13</sup> , Nle <sup>14</sup> ]bombesin <sub>6-14</sub> , Ac-Phe, Trp, Ala, His(tBzl), Nip, Gly, Arg-NH <sub>2</sub>
Selective antagonists	PD 168368	[D-Phe <sup>6</sup> , Cpu <sup>14</sup> , p13-14]Bn <sub>6-14</sub> , JMV6-11, JMV594, BW2258U89, Ac-GRP <sub>20-26</sub> methyl ester	None
Principal transduction	Gq/11	Gq/11	Gq/11
Preferred radioligand	<sup>125</sup> I-BH-[D-Tyr <sup>0</sup> ]-NMB, <sup>125</sup> I-[Tyr <sup>0</sup> ]-Bn	<sup>125</sup> I-[GRP], <sup>125</sup> I-[Tyr <sup>4</sup> ]-Bn, <sup>125</sup> I-[D-Tyr <sup>0</sup> ]-Bn <sub>11-13</sub> methyl ester	<sup>125</sup> I-[D-Phe <sup>6</sup> , β-Ala <sup>11</sup> , Phe <sup>13</sup> , Nle <sup>14</sup> ]Bn <sub>6-14</sub>
Tissue functions	CNS (regulate TSH release, satiety), GI tract (motility); regulate stress responses	CNS (thermoregulation, regulate circadian rhythm, satiety); GI tract (hormone release, motility, regulate secretions (pancreas, gastric acid, islets)); immunologic (chemoattractant, lymphocyte function); fetal development (lung)	Regulate energy homeostasis, glucose/insulin regulation; satiety; lung development and response to injury; present myenteric/submucosa ganglia, cells of Cajal proposed to be involved in GI motility
Diseases	Altered hypo-, hyperthyroidism; autocrine tumor growth factor (lung/colon tumors, carcinoids, others)	Tumor growth effects—morphogen, autocrine growth factor (lung, colon, prostate, breast, head-neck tumors, others); lung diseases (bronchopulmonary dysplasia, tobacco injury)	Tumor growth factor (lung, others)
Phenotype of knockout	Reduced hypothermic effect to NMB; abnormal behaviors, dysregulation of thyroid-pituitary axis, altered CNS 5-HT system with stress	Altered satiety, thermoregulation, abnormal behaviors, altered insulin release	Mild obesity, hypertension, impaired glucose metabolism reduced metabolic rate, increased feeding behavior, altered lung response to injury

aa, amino acids.

was cloned in 1993 (Fathi et al., 1993b), and expression studies showed that it was specifically activated by bombesin-related peptides but only with low affinity and thus was classified as an orphan receptor. It was termed BRS-3 for bombesin receptor subtype 3 (Fathi et al., 1993b). Subsequent binding studies and signaling studies using synthetic ligands of bombesin with high affinity for hBRS-3 (Mantey et al., 1997) demonstrated that it had low affinity not only for GRP and NMB but also for all known naturally occurring bombesin related peptides (Wu et al., 1996; Mantey et al., 1997; Pradhan et al., 1998; Ryan et al., 1998a,b) and therefore it remains an orphan receptor. Subsequently it was cloned from mouse (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a), rat (Liu et al., 2002), and sheep (Whitley et al., 1999).

In the search for receptors for bombesin-related peptides in amphibians (Nagalla et al., 1995), clones that had a sequence similar to the mammalian GRP-R and NMB-R were isolated. A clone that encoded for a novel bombesin receptor, which had 61, 56, and 70% amino acid identities to the human GRP-R, NMB-R, and BRS-3, respectively, was isolated (Nagalla et al., 1995). This receptor had the highest affinity for [Phe<sup>13</sup>]-

bombesin, the form most prevalent in frog brain and had lower affinity for GRP and NMB. This receptor was called BB<sub>4</sub> for bombesin receptor subtype 4 (Nagalla et al., 1995). Subsequent detailed binding studies and studies of cell signaling confirmed these findings and showed that this receptor had greater affinity for [Phe<sup>13</sup>]bombesin than any other naturally occurring bombesin-related peptide (Katsuno et al., 1999). At present no mammalian equivalent of this receptor has been described and therefore it is not included in the classification discussed in the following sections. Recently in chickens a receptor was cloned that had high amino acid identity to frog BB<sub>4</sub> (fBB<sub>4</sub>) (70%) as well as to human BRS-3 (69%) and lower for human GRP-R (58%) and human NBR-R (52%) (Iwabuchi et al., 2003). When expressed this receptor had low affinity for GRP and NMB, but it retained high affinity for [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>, β-Ala<sup>11</sup>, Phe<sup>13</sup>, Nle<sup>14</sup>]bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> (Iwabuchi et al., 2003), a synthetic analog which has high affinity for hBRS-3, GRP-R, NMBR, and fBB<sub>4</sub> (Mantey et al., 1997; Pradhan et al., 1998). It was proposed that this receptor be termed chBRS-3.5 because of its resemblance to both fBB<sub>4</sub> and BRS-3. No mammalian equivalent of this re-



ceptor has been described and therefore it is also not included in the following classification.

On the basis of the preceding molecular studies, three classes of mammalian bombesin receptors are proposed for which the nomenclature and a few features are summarized in Table 1. Although the usual International Union of Pharmacology Committee on Receptor Nomenclature and Drug Classification (NC-IUPHAR) nomenclature uses the endogenous mammalian ligand, the substantial historical use of the frog peptide bombesin in the field to describe this system was retained. The BB<sub>1</sub> through BB<sub>3</sub> receptors will each be dealt with in more detail in the following sections, but a few important points will be covered briefly here. The BB<sub>1</sub> receptor was previously referred to as the NMB receptor, NMB-R, or NMB-preferring receptor. This terminology is the same used for this bombesin receptor subclass in the *Sigma-RBI Handbook of Receptor Classification and Signal Transduction* (Watling, 2007) and is the same as the BB1 in the "BJP Guide to Receptors and Channels" (Alexander et al., 2006). The BB<sub>2</sub> receptor was previously referred to as the GRP-R, GRP receptor, or GRP-preferring receptor (Table 1). This terminology is the same used for this bombesin receptor subclass in the *Sigma-RBI Handbook of Receptor Classification and Signal Transduction* (Watling, 2007) and is the same as the BB2 subclass in the "BJP Guide to Receptors and Channels" (Alexander et al., 2006). The BB<sub>3</sub> receptor was previously referred to as the BRS-3 receptor, BRS-3, and bombesin receptor subtype 3 (Table 1). This terminology is the same used for this bombesin receptor classes in the *Sigma-RBI Handbook of Receptor Classification and Signal Transduction* (Watling, 2007) and is the same as the bb3 receptor in the "BJP Guide to Receptors and Channels" (Alexander et al., 2006). Finally, the amphibian BB<sub>4</sub> receptor does not have a mammalian equivalent so is not included in this classification. This receptor was also not classified in the *Sigma-RBI Handbook of Receptor Classification and Signal Transduction* (Watling, 2007) or the "BJP Guide to Receptors and Channels" (Alexander et al., 2006).

### III. BB<sub>1</sub> Receptor

#### A. Early Studies of the BB<sub>1</sub> Receptor

Before the identification of the BB<sub>1</sub> in 1989 in rat esophageal muscle tissue sections by direct binding studies using <sup>125</sup>I-Bolton-Hunter-labeled NMB and subsequent esophageal muscle strip contraction studies (von Schrenck et al., 1989), there were no early studies that unequivocally established the existence of BB<sub>1</sub>. Numerous previous studies had demonstrated that the frog peptides ranatensin and litorin, which closely resembled NMB (Minamino et al., 1983), had potent effects on various tissues and especially on smooth muscle contraction, which in some classes had differences from bombesin (Falconieri Erspamer et al., 1988; Regoli et al.,

1988). However, these differences were not significant enough to clearly establish the existence of a separate class of BB<sub>1</sub> receptors (Minamino et al., 1983; Falconieri Erspamer et al., 1988; Regoli et al., 1988). Although there had been many binding studies to numerous tissues from the late 1970s, in almost all cases <sup>125</sup>I-[Tyr<sup>4</sup>] bombesin or another radiolabeled bombesin analog was used (Moody et al., 1978; Ladenheim et al., 1993b; Shapira et al., 1993). Unfortunately, bombesin has high affinity for both BB<sub>1</sub> and BB<sub>2</sub>, making it more difficult to distinguish subtypes. Numerous classes of selective BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists were developed before the cloning of the BB<sub>1</sub>, and these also confirmed the presence of the BB<sub>1</sub> on esophageal smooth muscle (von Schrenck et al., 1990). After the pharmacologic description of BB<sub>1</sub> on esophageal muscle and before its cloning in 1991, by use of selective BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists or binding studies with radiolabeled NMB and selective agonists or BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists, BB<sub>1</sub> receptors were demonstrated in the CNS (Ladenheim et al., 1990) and on gastric smooth muscle cells (Severi et al., 1991).

#### B. Cloned BB<sub>1</sub> Receptor and Receptor Structure

The human BB<sub>1</sub> receptor is a 390-amino acid protein, and it shows an 89% amino acid identity with the rat BB<sub>1</sub> (Corjay et al., 1991). The human BB<sub>1</sub> receptor has 55% amino acid identities with the human BB<sub>2</sub> (Corjay et al., 1991) and 47% with the human BB<sub>3</sub> receptor (Fathi et al., 1993b). The human BB<sub>1</sub> receptor has two consensus sites for potential PKC phosphorylation and three potential N-linked glycosylation sites (Corjay et al., 1991). Hydropathy plots yielded results consistent with a seven-transmembrane structure typical for a G protein-coupled receptor (Corjay et al., 1991). The BB<sub>1</sub> receptor has been cloned from rat (Wada et al., 1991) (Fig. 2), mouse (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a), and the frog, *B. orientalis* (Nagalla et al., 1995). Cross-linking studies demonstrate that the mature human BB<sub>1</sub> receptor had a molecular mass of 72 ± 1 kDa and when deglycosylated 43 ± 1 kDa (Benya et al., 1995b). Detailed cross-linking and serial deglycosylation studies using enzymatic digestion in the rat BB<sub>1</sub> receptor demonstrated a molecular mass of 63 kDa in the membrane and showed that there were no O-linked carbohydrates, but that the mature BB<sub>1</sub> receptor was a sialoprotein (Kusui et al., 1994). However, each of the potential N-linked glycosylation sites was, in fact, glycosylated, with tri-antennary and/or tetra-antennary complex oligosaccharide chains (Kusui et al., 1994).

#### C. BB<sub>1</sub> Receptor Genomic Organization

The human BB<sub>1</sub> receptor gene is localized at human chromosome 6p21-qter and in the mouse on chromosome 10 (Table 1). Both the human, rat, and mouse genes contained three exons with two introns (Corjay et al., 1991; Wada et al., 1991; Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a; Ohki-Hamazaki, 2000). In the mouse the gene for the



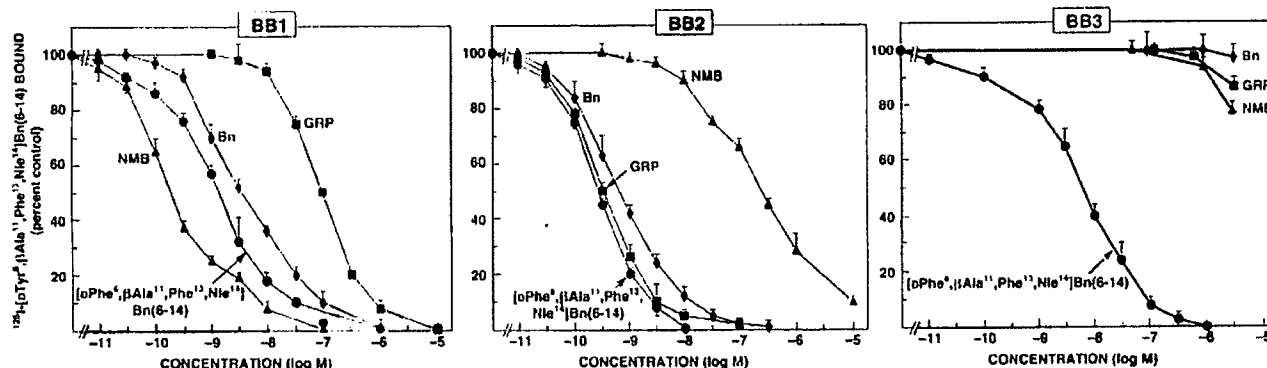


Fig. 2. Ability of the mammalian peptides, GRP and NMB, the amphibian peptide, bombesin, and the synthetic bombesin analog [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>,β-Ala<sup>11</sup>,β-Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> to interact with the three human classes of bombesin receptors. Data are partially from Benya et al. (1995b) and Ryan et al. (1998b).

BB<sub>1</sub> receptor spanned more than 10 kb with exon 1 of the BB<sub>1</sub> gene separated from exon 2 by 6 kb, and this in turn is separated from exon 3 by 3 kb (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a). In human and mouse the first intron of the BB<sub>1</sub> gene was located between transmembrane domains 3 and 4 and the second between transmembrane domains 5 and 6 (Corjay et al., 1991; Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a). The first intron interrupted a codon for arginine located immediately COOH terminal to the transmembrane domain 3, and the second intron was located between glutamine and methionine codons in both the mouse and human BB<sub>1</sub> gene (Corjay et al., 1991; Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a). The positions of the first and second introns were identical in the mouse and human BB<sub>1</sub> receptor gene (Corjay et al., 1991; Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a).

#### D. BB<sub>1</sub> Receptor Expression

Expression levels of BB<sub>1</sub> receptor mRNA have been reported in human, mouse, rat, and monkey (Corjay et al., 1991; Wada et al., 1991; Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a; Sano et al., 2004). In the monkey, in which it was studied in detail, the highest levels of BB<sub>1</sub> mRNA are found in the CNS and in the testis (Sano et al., 2004). In the CNS the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor was expressed widely in different brain regions including the amygdala, caudate nucleus, hippocampus, hypothalamus, thalamus, brainstem, spinal cord, and peripheral tissues in addition to the testis and the stomach, which is a similar distribution to that found in rats and mice (Wada et al., 1991; Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a; Ohki-Hamazaki, 2000; Sano et al., 2004). In the rat and mouse, BB<sub>1</sub> mRNA is present in high amounts in the olfactory region and esophagus (Wada et al., 1991; Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a). Binding studies and studies of biological activity provide evidence for BB<sub>1</sub> on both gastrointestinal and urogenital smooth muscle cells (von Schrenck et al., 1989; Severi et al., 1991; Bitar and Coy, 1992; Kim et al., 1993). Binding studies have confirmed the widespread distribution of BB<sub>1</sub> in the brain showing especially high

levels in the olfactory tract of the rat (Ladenheim et al., 1990, 1992, 1993a).

Using binding studies and/or assessment of BB<sub>1</sub> mRNA, BB<sub>1</sub> receptors have been shown to exist on a large number of different tumors (Reubi et al., 2002; Jensen and Moody, 2006) including CNS tumors (glioblastomas) (Wada et al., 1991; Wang et al., 1992), small cell and non-small cell lung cancers (Corjay et al., 1991; Moody et al., 1992, 2000; Toi-Scott et al., 1996; Siegfried et al., 1997; Jensen and Moody, 2006), carcinoids (intestinal, thymic, and bronchial) (Reubi et al., 2002), human ovarian epithelial cancers (Sun et al., 2000b), and pancreatic cancer cell lines (Jensen and Moody, 2006).

#### E. BB<sub>1</sub> Receptor Pharmacology

1. **BB<sub>1</sub> Receptor Agonists.** The human BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (Moody et al., 1992; Benya et al., 1995b; Reubi et al., 2002) as well as the rat BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (von Schrenck et al., 1989, 1990; Wang et al., 1992; Ladenheim et al., 1992, 1993a) has a >100-fold higher affinity for NMB than for GRP (Fig. 1, Table 1). Bombesin and the frog peptides, ranatensin and litorin, also had relatively high affinity for the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (affinities 1- to 10-fold less than those for NMB) (Wang et al., 1992; Mantey et al., 1997; Katsuno et al., 1999) (Tables 1 and 2). The synthetic bombesin analog [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>,β-Ala<sup>11</sup>,β-Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> (Mantey et al., 1997), which has high affinity for the human BB<sub>3</sub> receptor also has a high affinity for the human BB<sub>1</sub> receptor as well as the human BB<sub>2</sub> receptor and fBB<sub>4</sub> (Mantey et al., 1997; Pradhan et al., 1998) (Table 2).

2. **BB<sub>1</sub> Receptor Antagonists.** Whereas the search for high-affinity receptor antagonists for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor has been very successful (section IV.E.1.) (Jensen and Coy, 1991; Jensen et al., 1993; de Castiglione and Gozzini, 1996), results with the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor have been much less successful and only a few high-affinity receptor antagonists are available. None of the strategies used for making high-affinity BB<sub>2</sub> antagonists were successful with the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor, including the synthesis of



TABLE 2  
Affinity of bombesin receptor subtypes for various agonist/antagonists

See text for definitions of compound structures for each specific receptor.

Variable	Affinity <sup>a</sup>		
	BB <sub>1</sub>	BB <sub>2</sub>	BB <sub>3</sub>
	nM		
Naturally occurring agonist			
GRP	430	18	>10,000
NMB	4	248	>10,000
Bombesin	34	4	>10,000
Litorin	7	6	>10,000
Ranatensin	13	2	>10,000
Alytesin	460	62	>10,000
Phyllolitorin	47	240	>10,000
Neurodynin C (GRP <sub>18-27</sub> )	140	20	>10,000
[Phe <sup>12</sup> ]bombesin	350	0.77	>10,000
Synthetic agonists			
[D-Phe <sup>1</sup> ,β-Ala <sup>11</sup> ,Phe <sup>13</sup> ,Nle <sup>14</sup> ]Bn <sub>6-14</sub>	0.36	0.99	4.2
[D-Tyr <sup>6</sup> ,(R)-Asp <sup>11</sup> ,Phe <sup>13</sup> ,Nle <sup>14</sup> ]Bn <sub>6-11</sub> <sup>b</sup>	7200	>1900	8.2
[D-Tyr <sup>6</sup> ,Asp <sup>11</sup> ,Phe <sup>13</sup> ,Nle <sup>14</sup> ]Bn <sub>6-14</sub> <sup>b</sup>	2400	151	2.8
Ac-Phe <sup>1</sup> ,Trp <sup>2</sup> ,Ala <sup>3</sup> ,His <sup>4</sup> (Bzl),Nip <sup>5</sup> ,Gly <sup>6</sup> ,Arg <sup>7</sup> ,NH <sub>2</sub> <sup>b</sup>	3800	5000	259
[D-Phe <sup>6</sup> ]Bn <sub>6-14</sub>	14	2	>10,000
[D-Phe <sup>6</sup> ,D-Ala <sup>11</sup> ,Leu <sup>14</sup> ]Bn <sub>6-14</sub>	7600	13	>10,000
Antagonists			
[D-Phe <sup>6</sup> ]Bn <sub>6-13</sub> methyl ester	7500	1.1	>10,000
N-Propionyl-[D-Ala <sup>11</sup> ]GRP <sub>20-26</sub> methyl ester	13,660	3.4	>10,000
PD 168368	39	1300	1010
D-Nal,Cys,Tyr,D-Trp,Lys,Val,Cys,Nal-NH <sub>2</sub>	59	2780	>10,000
[Tyr <sup>4</sup> ,D-Phe <sup>12</sup> ]Bn <sub>6-14</sub>	1900	>10,000	>10,000
[Leu <sup>13</sup> ,ψ13-14,Leu <sup>14</sup> ]Bn <sub>6-14</sub>	>10,000	430	>10,000
[D-Phe <sup>6</sup> ,Leu <sup>13</sup> ,Cpa <sup>14</sup> ,ψ13-14]Bn <sub>6-14</sub>	2700	42	6800
BW2258U89	>10,000	0.74	>10,000
[D-Arg <sup>1</sup> ,D-Trp <sup>7</sup> ,Leu <sup>11</sup> ]substance P	4,100	11,300	>10,000
JMV594	>10,000	2.2	>10,000
JMV641	1500	0.46	>10,000

<sup>a</sup> All data are for rat BB<sub>1</sub>, mouse BB<sub>2</sub>, and human BB<sub>3</sub> except for data indicated in footnote b. Data are from Coy et al. (1992b), Mantey et al. (1997), Pradhan et al. (1998), Ryan et al. (1998b, 1999), Katsuno et al. (1999), and Tokita et al. (2001b).

<sup>b</sup> Data are from human BB<sub>1</sub>, BB<sub>2</sub>, and BB<sub>3</sub> (Mantey et al., 2001, 2004, 2006).

bombesin or NMB COOH-terminal pseudopeptide analogs, COOH-terminal truncated analogs or [des-Met<sup>10</sup>]-NMB amides, alkylamides, or esters (Lin et al., 1995). Subsequently, it was discovered that certain substituted somatostatin analogs selectively antagonized the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor compared with the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Orbuch et al., 1993). The most potent analog was cyclo-somatostatin-octa[D-Nal-Cys-Tyr-D-Trp-Lys-Val-Cys-Nal-NH<sub>2</sub>], which had a 100-fold higher affinity for the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor than the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor ( $K_i$  230 versus 3000 nM) (Orbuch et al., 1993; Ryan et al., 1999) (Table 2). Unfortunately this analog also interacted with high affinity with somatostatin receptors ( $IC_{50}$  0.80 nM) and  $\mu$ -opioid receptors ( $IC_{50}$  430 nM) (Orbuch et al., 1993). Substitution of an ornithine for Lys greatly reduced the affinity for somatostatin receptors, and a related analog (BIM-23127) inhibited NMB cell signaling in rat BB<sub>1</sub> receptor transfected Rat-1 cells (Lach et al., 1995) and selectively reversed NMB feeding suppression, but had no effect on the action of GRP (Ladenheim et al., 1997b). However, a recent study reported that BIM-23127 also functions as a receptor antagonist of both human and rat urotensin-II receptors (Herold et al., 2003), limiting its utility. Peptoid antagonists of BB<sub>1</sub> have been described, including PD 165929 (Eden et al., 1996) and PD 168368 (Ryan et al., 1999), which have high affinity and selectivity for

BB<sub>1</sub>. In a detailed comparison of bombesin receptors from different species, PD 168368 was found to have a similar high affinity ( $K_i$  15–45 nM) for BB<sub>1</sub> receptors from each species, a 30- to 60-fold lower affinity for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor from different species, and a >300-fold lower affinity for the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor or fBB<sub>4</sub> (Ryan et al., 1999) (Table 2). It also inhibited NMB-stimulated cellular signaling in a competitive manner (Ryan et al., 1999) as well as inhibiting NMB-induced proliferation of rat C6 glioblastoma cells (Moody et al., 2000) and NMB stimulation of NCI-H1299 lung cancer cell proliferation (Moody et al., 2000).

#### F. BB<sub>1</sub> Receptor Structural Basis of Receptor Binding/Activation

1. *BB<sub>1</sub> Receptor Agonist Binding/Activation.* Structure-function studies of NMB demonstrated that the COOH-terminal octapeptide is the minimal peptide length required for BB<sub>1</sub> receptor activation and the full decapeptide was required for full affinity for the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (Lin et al., 1996). NMB differs from GRP in the COOH octapeptide, which is the biologically active end (Broccardo et al., 1975; Lin et al., 1996), at three residues: substitution of a leucine in NMB for a histidine in GRP at position 3, a threonine for valine at position 6, and a phenylalanine for leucine at position 9 of NMB



from the amino terminus (Minamino et al., 1983; Lin et al., 1996) (Fig. 1). Structure-function studies of all naturally occurring bombesin-related peptides for BB<sub>1</sub> and BB<sub>2</sub> receptors suggested the presence of the phenylalanine instead of leucine, as the penultimate amino acid from the COOH terminus in NMB was not important for selectivity for the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor. Single amino acid substitutions in NMB demonstrated the Leu for His substitution in position 3 was the most important for determining high affinity and selectivity for the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (Lin et al., 1996) (Fig. 1).

A chimeric receptor approach (Fathi et al., 1993a) and homology screening after computer alignment of bombesin receptor family members (Sainz et al., 1998), followed by site-directed mutagenesis studies, have been used to explore the molecular basis of NMB high affinity and selectivity for the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor over the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Fig. 3). A study of BB<sub>1</sub>/BB<sub>2</sub> chimeric receptors (Fathi et al., 1993a) demonstrated that differences in the amino terminus of the two receptors were of minimal importance for high-affinity NMB interaction. High affinity and selectivity for the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor were primarily determined by differences in transmembrane (TM) domain 5 (Fathi et al., 1993a) (Fig. 3). Site-directed mutagenesis of the amino acid differences between the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor and the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor in this region demonstrated that the substitution of an Ile<sup>216</sup> instead of Ser in the comparable position of the TM5 of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor was the critical difference accounting for high-affinity NMB interaction with the BB<sub>1</sub> and not the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Fathi et al., 1993a). A second study (Sainz et al., 1998) used a different approach to select potentially important amino

acids for NMB selectivity for the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor and further study. Using amino acid sequence alignment of bombesin receptor family members and identifying conserved amino acids in members with similar peptide affinities (Akeson et al., 1997), four amino acids were identified that could be important for high-affinity bombesin binding to either the BB<sub>1</sub> or BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Akeson et al., 1997) (i.e., in the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor, Gln<sup>123</sup>, Pro<sup>200</sup>, Arg<sup>290</sup>, and Ala<sup>310</sup>, and in the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor, Gln<sup>121</sup>, Pro<sup>199</sup>, Arg<sup>288</sup>, and Ala<sup>308</sup>). Possible gain-of-affinity mutants were made in the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor, which has a low affinity for NMB (Mantey et al., 1997; Ryan et al., 1998a,b), by substituting alone or in combination each of these four BB<sub>1</sub> receptor amino acids for the comparable amino acid(s) of the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor (Arg<sup>127</sup>, Ser<sup>205</sup>, His<sup>294</sup>, and Ser<sup>315</sup>) (Fig. 3). It was found that each of these four amino acids is important for determining NMB affinity because the affinities for NMB of the BB<sub>3</sub> mutants with these BB<sub>1</sub> receptor amino acids substituted one at a time were increased (Sainz et al., 1998). The substitution of all four amino acids for the comparable amino acids in the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor, which has a very low affinity for NMB (i.e.,  $K_i$  3450 nM), increased the affinity and the potency for NMB, almost up to that seen with the native BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (Sainz et al., 1998). This study helped to define the binding pocket for NMB by identifying four amino acids needed for high-affinity NMB interaction in markedly different BB<sub>1</sub> regions [transmembrane domain 2 (Gln<sup>123</sup>), extracellular domain 2 (Pro<sup>200</sup>), extracellular domain 3 (Arg<sup>290</sup>), and transmembrane region 7 (Ala<sup>310</sup>)] (Fig. 3) (Sainz et al., 1998).

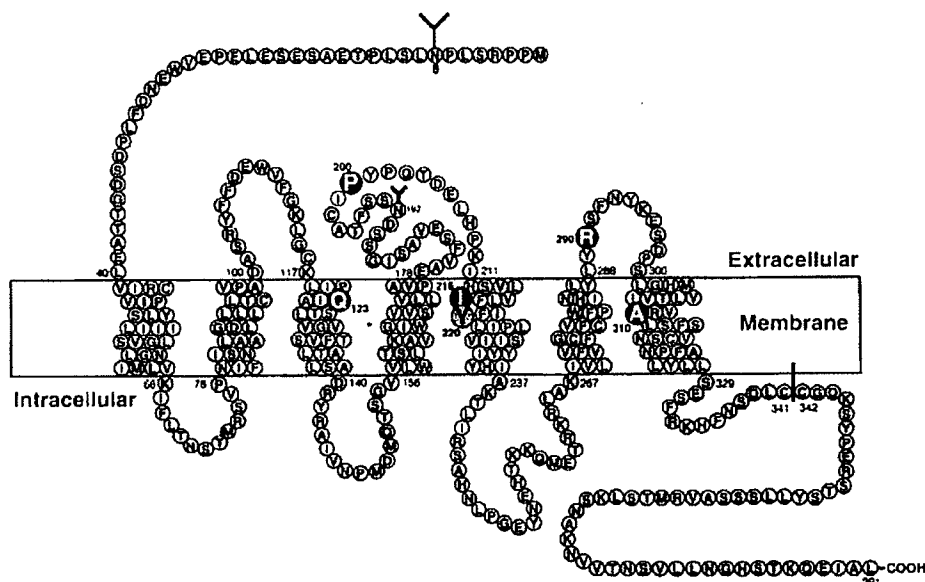


Fig. 3. Schematic representation of the rat BB<sub>1</sub> receptor showing the postulated transmembrane topology, sites for NH<sub>2</sub>-linked glycosylation, possible palmitoylated cysteines in the cytoplasmic tail, and the key amino acids for high-affinity NMB interaction (dark circles) or interaction with the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor specific peptoid antagonist PD 168368 (shaded circles). Amino acid data are from Wada et al. (1991), data for NMB high-affinity sites are from Fathi et al. (1993a) and Sainz et al. (1998), and data for PD 168368 are from Tokita et al. (2001a).



**2. BB<sub>1</sub> Receptor Antagonist Binding.** Using a chimeric receptor approach combined with site-directed mutagenesis and receptor modeling, the molecular basis of selectivity of the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor antagonist, PD 168368 was studied (Tokita et al., 2001a) (Fig. 3). PD 168368 is a new class of antagonists described as a peptoid, because this group of antagonists are nonpeptide ligands, which were designed using the chemical structure of the mammalian neuropeptide of interest as a starting point (Horwell et al., 1994; Horwell, 1995). This approach has yielded antagonists for cholecystokinin, somatostatin, tachykinins, and bombesin receptors (Boden et al., 1993; Boyle et al., 1994; Horwell et al., 1994; Horwell, 1995; Eden et al., 1996; Tran et al., 1998; Tokita et al., 2001a). However, little is known about the molecular basis of their affinity and whether they resemble peptide or other nonpeptide ligands in the basis of their selectivity and affinity (Tokita et al., 2001a). The receptor extracellular domains were shown not to be important for the selectivity of PD 168368 by studying both loss-of-affinity BB<sub>1</sub> receptor chimeras in which the extracellular domains of the BB<sub>1</sub> were replaced by those from BB<sub>2</sub>, one at a time or the reverse study performed by making PD 168368 gain-of-affinity chimeras in the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Tokita et al., 2001a). Additional PD 168368 loss- and gain-of-affinity chimeric studies made by exchanging the upper transmembrane regions of BB<sub>1</sub> and BB<sub>2</sub> receptors showed that differences in the upper TM5 were the key determinants of selectivity of PD 168368 (Tokita et al., 2001a). Site-directed mutagenesis studies of the different amino acids between the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor and the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor in the upper TM5 region demonstrated that the substitution of Tyr at position 220 of BB<sub>1</sub> for Phe in the comparable position in BB<sub>2</sub> was the critical difference (Tokita et al., 2001a) (Fig. 3). Three-dimensional modeling studies showed the critical Tyr<sup>220</sup> was facing the interior of a large binding pocket formed primarily by transmembrane domains 3 to 7 and minimum energy conformation of the ligand showed that it was dominated by a large hydrogen bond-accepting region around the nitrophenyl group (Tokita et al., 2001a). It was concluded that the Tyr<sup>220</sup> hydroxyl group of the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor was critical for interacting with the nitrophenyl group of PD 168368, probably primarily by hydrogen bonding. This result showed that the binding of this peptoid antagonist was similar to that reported with other nonpeptide antagonists, in that it was primarily dependent on interaction with transmembrane regions (Tokita et al., 2001a).

**G. BB<sub>1</sub> Receptor Signaling, Activation, and Modulatory Processes (Internalization, Down-Regulation, and Desensitization)**

The human BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (Moody et al., 1986, 1992, 1995a; Corjay et al., 1991; Benya et al., 1995b), as well as the rat BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (Wada et al., 1991; Jones et al., 1992; Wang et al., 1992; Dobrzanski et al., 1993; Lach et

al., 1995; Akeson et al., 1997; Tsuda et al., 1997b; Vigne et al., 1997; Hou et al., 1998) is coupled to phospholipase C, resulting in breakdown of phosphoinositides, mobilization of cellular calcium, and activation of protein kinase C. BB<sub>1</sub> receptor activation also results in the stimulation phospholipase A<sub>2</sub> (Moody et al., 1995a) and phospholipase D by a PKC-dependent and -independent mechanism (Tsuda et al., 1997b) but does not activate adenylate cyclase (Benya et al., 1992). BB<sub>1</sub> receptor stimulation also results in activation of tyrosine kinases (Lach et al., 1995; Tsuda et al., 1997b) stimulating tyrosine phosphorylation of p125<sup>FAK</sup> by a phospholipase C-independent mechanism that requires p21<sup>ras</sup> and the integrity of the actin cytoskeleton (Tsuda et al., 1997b). BB<sub>1</sub> receptor activation also stimulated tyrosine phosphorylation of paxillin and MAP kinase activation (Lach et al., 1995). The native and transfected rat BB<sub>1</sub> receptor in BALB 3T3 cells have been shown to behave in a similar manner in their binding and signaling cascades (Benya et al., 1992), demonstrating the usefulness of this cell line for studying BB<sub>1</sub> receptor interaction and signaling.

The BB<sub>1</sub> receptor is coupled to heterotrimeric guanine-nucleotide binding proteins in both native and BALB 3T3-transfected cells (Benya et al., 1992; Wang et al., 1993). In an *Xenopus* oocyte assay with the injection of antisense oligonucleotides, G<sub>αq</sub> was identified as a mediator of the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor response (Shapira et al., 1994). With an *in situ* reconstitution assay with purified G protein α subunits, it was found that cells expressing the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor activated G<sub>αq</sub>, but not G<sub>αi</sub> or G<sub>α12/13</sub> (Jian et al., 1999). This activation was enhanced by βγ dimers with a relative potency of βγ > β1γ2 >> β1γ1. In this study (Jian et al., 1999), these results were contrasted with those for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor, and differences were found in their kinetics of activation and preference for G<sub>αq</sub> proteins from different sources and for βγ dimers, demonstrating distinct coupling mechanisms for these two closely related receptors (Jian et al., 1999).

In contrast with the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor there have been few studies of BB<sub>1</sub> receptor modulatory processes (internalization, down-regulation, or desensitization). Both the human (Benya et al., 1995b) and rat BB<sub>1</sub> receptors (Benya et al., 1992, 1994c; Wang et al., 1993) are rapidly internalized with receptor activation of the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor. The rat BB<sub>1</sub> receptor internalized 60 to 80% of the bound ligand, and human BB<sub>1</sub> receptors internalized 70% of the bound ligand. In addition to being rapidly internalized by BB<sub>1</sub> receptor-bearing cells, the ligand is rapidly degraded by these cells (Benya et al., 1992; Wang et al., 1993). Protease inhibitors markedly decreased ligand degradation by either rat native or rat BB<sub>1</sub> receptor-transfected BALB 3T3 cells (Benya et al., 1992; Wang et al., 1993) with the acid proteinase inhibitor, leupeptin being the most potent followed by bacitracin > chymostatin > phosphoramidon >> bestatin and amastatin. The BB<sub>1</sub> receptor also undergoes desen-



sitization, which is mediated by receptor down-regulation and internalization (Benya et al., 1994c). Preincubation for 3 h with 3 nM NMB markedly attenuated the ability of a maximally effective concentration of NMB (1  $\mu$ M) to subsequently stimulate either native or BB<sub>1</sub>-transfected BALB 3T3 cells but did not alter the response to other stimulants (Benya et al., 1994c). This desensitization was associated with a rapid decrease in BB<sub>1</sub> receptors due to internalization of the receptors. Restoration of receptor number and response recovered over a 6-h period, and it was not dependent on new protein synthesis but was due to receptor recycling, because it was inhibited by the recycling inhibitor, monesin, a monocarboxylic acid cation ionophore (Benya et al., 1994c).

#### H. BB<sub>1</sub> Receptor Function in Various Tissues and in Vivo

One of the main difficulties in assessing the effects of BB<sub>1</sub> receptor activation in the CNS as well as in peripheral tissues, especially in older studies, is that bombesin was frequently used as the agonist, and it interacts with both BB<sub>1</sub> and BB<sub>2</sub> receptor with relatively high affinity. Furthermore, many tissues possess both BB<sub>1</sub> and BB<sub>2</sub> receptors, and therefore it was difficult to assess whether a particular response was due to activation of the BB<sub>1</sub> or BB<sub>2</sub> receptors present.

Numerous effects of NMB in both in vivo and in vitro studies have been reported, but it is not clear in many cases which are physiological and which are pharmacological. Studies comparing the potencies of NMB to GRP as well as binding studies or antagonist studies provide evidence that the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor can stimulate contraction of urogenital and gastrointestinal smooth muscle (esophageal, gastric, colon, and gallbladder) (Regoli et al., 1988; von Schrenck et al., 1989, 1990; Severi et al., 1991; Kilgore et al., 1993; Parkman et al., 1994; Milushcheva et al., 1998), potently inhibit thyrotropin release from the pituitary gland by acting as an autocrine and paracrine regulator (Rettori et al., 1992; Pazos-Moura et al., 1996; Ortega-Carvalho et al., 2003), and have potent CNS effects including inhibiting food intake independent of BB<sub>2</sub> stimulation (Ladenheim et al., 1994, 1996b, 1997b; Merali et al., 1999; Ladenheim and Knipp, 2007) and mediating aspects of the stress and fear responses as well as various behaviors such as spontaneous activity (Merali et al., 2002, 2006).

BB<sub>1</sub> receptor knockout mice are now available and have undergone a limited number of investigations for actions of NMB (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1999; Oeffner et al., 2000; Yamada et al., 2002b, 2003; Yamano et al., 2002) (Table 1). In these mice the hypothermic effect of NMB was reduced by 50% without a change in the GRP response, supporting a possible BB<sub>1</sub> receptor-mediated role in thermoregulation; NMB-mediated gastric-smooth muscle contraction was not affected, suggesting this is mediated not through BB<sub>1</sub> receptors, and no effect on

feeding could be confirmed, although NMB did not have an effect in the control animals (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1999). The satiety effects of the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor are mediated through peripheral neural pathways different from those mediating the satiety effects of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor, because only the satiety effects of BB<sub>1</sub> receptors are inhibited by capsaicin treatment, suggesting the involvement of primary sensory afferent neurons (Ladenheim and Knipp, 2007). Recently, NMB has found to be expressed in human and rodent adipose tissue and to be regulated by changes in energy balance. It was proposed that because of the known anorectic effects of NMB centrally, it may form part of a new adipose tissue-hypothalamic regulating system for food intake (Hoggard et al., 2007). In BB<sub>1</sub> receptor knockout mice dysregulation of the thyroid occurred, suggesting that BB<sub>1</sub> receptor pathways are significantly involved in both TSH gene regulation and function (Oliveira et al., 2006). dysfunction in response to stress was seen (Yamada et al., 2002b; Yamano et al., 2002), impairment in the modulation of the CNS 5-HT system in response to stress occurred (Yamano et al., 2002), and an impairment of learning and memory was seen (Yamada et al., 2003). The alterations in the CNS 5-HT and stress in these animals is particularly interesting, because the dorsal raphe nucleus is one of the brain regions that has a preponderance of BB<sub>1</sub> receptors (Wada et al., 1990; Ladenheim et al., 1992; Pinnock et al., 1994; Merali et al., 2006), which are located on 5-HT neurons, and stimulation of this nucleus by NMB stimulates release of 5-HT, resulting in angiogenesis (Merali et al., 2006). In a study in rats using BB<sub>1</sub> and BB<sub>2</sub> receptor agonists and antagonists (Bédard et al., 2007), data were provided to show that both GRP and NMB affect the stress response. NMB affected both anxiety and fear responses, whereas GRP affected only fear responses (Bédard et al., 2007).

Whereas the growth effects of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor in normal and especially in neoplastic tissues have received the most attention, stimulation of the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor and/or administration of NMB has been shown to have growth-promoting effects in a number of neoplastic tissues. NMB is an autocrine growth factor for non-small cell lung cancer with 14 of 14 such cell lines possessing BB<sub>1</sub> receptors in one study (Siegfried et al., 1997), and in four non-small cell lung cancer cell lines examined in detail NMB was synthesized and released into the media by the tumor cell in 7 to 15 times greater amounts than was GRP (Siegfried et al., 1997). Blockade of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor only partially blocked the proliferative effect of NMB on these cells, demonstrating the importance of BB<sub>1</sub> receptor activation for the proliferative effects in these tumor cells (Siegfried et al., 1997). Furthermore, in human colon cancers NMB and the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor are coexpressed, and they act in an autocrine growth fashion (Matusiak et al., 2005). Activation of BB<sub>1</sub> receptors causes proliferation of rat C6 glioblastoma



cells (Moody et al., 1995a), BB<sub>1</sub> receptor transfected RAT-1 cells (Lach et al., 1995), small cell lung cancers (Moody et al., 1992), and adrenal zona fasciculata cells (Malendowicz et al., 1996).

### I. BB<sub>1</sub> Receptor in Diseases

At present, no disease has been shown to be caused specifically by alterations in the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor. Activation of the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor in various human cancers (particularly human small cell lung cancers, non-small cell lung cancers, colon, cancer, and various carcinoid tumors) due to an autocrine growth pathway may have an important effect on their growth (Moody et al., 1992; Moody and Jensen, 1996; Siegfried et al., 1999; Matusiak et al., 2005; Jensen and Moody, 2006). In various studies BB<sub>1</sub> receptors were overexpressed by 55% of small cell lung cancers, 67% of non-small cell lung cancers, 46% of intestinal carcinoids, and a proportion of colon cancers, prostate cancers, and CNS tumors such as glioblastomas (Moody et al., 1995a; Reubi et al., 2002; Matusiak et al., 2005; Jensen and Moody, 2006).

Numerous studies (Rettori et al., 1992; Pazos-Moura et al., 1996; Ortiga-Carvalho et al., 2003) including BB<sub>1</sub> receptor knockout studies (Oliveira et al., 2006) support the conclusion that NMB plays an important physiological role in the regulation of thyrotropin release, having primarily an inhibitory effect. NMB is produced in the pituitary (Jones et al., 1992), and it is proposed that NMB functions as a tonic inhibitor of TSH secretion, acting as an autocrine/paracrine regulator (Rettori et al., 1992; Oliveira et al., 2006) (Table 1). Conditions with increased TSH release such as hypothyroidism are associated with decreased pituitary NMB levels (Jones et al., 1992; Ortiga-Carvalho et al., 2003), whereas in hyperthyroidism in which the TSH levels are suppressed; there is an increased pituitary NMB level (Jones et al., 1992; Ortiga-Carvalho et al., 1997). These results suggest NMB could play an important role in human thyroid disorders causing hyper- or hypofunction.

The role of NMB in human feeding disorders is unclear at present. Two genetic studies have suggested that the NMB gene is a possible candidate for eating disorders and predisposition to obesity (Oeffner et al., 2000; Bouchard et al., 2004).

## IV. BB<sub>2</sub> Receptor

### A. Early Studies of the BB<sub>2</sub> Receptor

Many of the early studies provided limited information on the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor, as discussed in section III.A. for the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor. This occurred because many of the tissues studied are now known to possess both BB<sub>2</sub> and BB<sub>1</sub> receptors and in most studies bombesin analogs were used, which have high affinity for both subclasses of receptors. This situation continued after the isolation of GRP in 1978 (McDonald et al., 1979), even though it had greater selectivity than bombesin analogs for the

BB<sub>2</sub> over the BB<sub>1</sub> (von Schrenck et al., 1989; Lin et al., 1995; Benya et al., 1995b; Reubi et al., 2002), because of its limited availability. In vivo studies were even more difficult to interpret because numerous studies demonstrated that GRP-related peptides can have both a direct action on tissues as well as indirect action as they are potent for stimulating the release of many hormones (gastrin, insulin, somatostatin, CCK, pancreatic polypeptide, enteroglucagon, pancreatic glucagon, and gastric inhibitory peptide) (Greeley et al., 1986; McDonald et al., 1979, 1983; Modlin et al., 1981; Ghatei et al., 1982; Knuhtsen et al., 1987; Pettersson and Ahren, 1987; Kawai et al., 1988; Hermansen and Ahren, 1990). With the development of selective BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists (von Schrenck et al., 1990; Jensen and Coy, 1991; Benya et al., 1995b) and the increased use of BB<sub>2</sub> selective ligands such as GRP, it became clear that a separate GRP-preferring receptor existed, even before the cloning of the mouse and human BB<sub>2</sub> receptor in the early 1990s (Spindel et al., 1990; Battey et al., 1991; Corjay et al., 1991) (Table 2). It subsequently became clear that a number of the tissues that had been extensively used to characterize bombesin receptors/responses such as pancreatic acinar cells (Jensen et al., 1978; Jensen, 1994) and Swiss 3T3 cells (Rozengurt, 1988) possessed only BB<sub>2</sub> receptors, whereas other tissues such as the CNS (Battey and Wada, 1991; Ladenheim et al., 1992) and smooth muscle preparations possessed both BB<sub>1</sub> and BB<sub>2</sub> receptors (Severi et al., 1991).

### B. Cloned BB<sub>2</sub> Receptor and Receptor Structure

The human BB<sub>2</sub> receptor has 384 amino acids and shows high homology (90% amino acid identities) with the mouse BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Corjay et al., 1991) (Fig. 4). The human BB<sub>2</sub> receptor has 55% amino acid identities with the human BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (Corjay et al., 1991) and 51% with human BB<sub>3</sub> receptor (Fathi et al., 1993b). Hydrophathy analysis of the predicted human BB<sub>2</sub> structure revealed seven regions of hydrophobic amino acids consistent with a seven-transmembrane structure typical for G protein-coupled receptors (Corjay et al., 1991). There were two consensus sites of potential PKC phosphorylation and two potential sites for N-linked glycosylation in the human BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Corjay et al., 1991). The BB<sub>2</sub> receptor has been completely or partially cloned from 21 species (Baldwin et al., 2007) and the most highly conserved regions are in the transmembrane domains and the third intracellular domain (Baldwin et al., 2007). The presence of a likely disulfide bond between cysteines at the end of the extracellular domain 1 and middle of extracellular domain 2 (Cys<sup>113</sup> and Cys<sup>196</sup> in human BB<sub>2</sub>) is preserved in all noninsect species (Baldwin et al., 2007) (Fig. 4). Solubilization studies as well as cross-linking studies demonstrate that the mature human BB<sub>2</sub> receptor has a molecular weight greater than that predicted from the structure (Kris et al., 1987; Rozengurt, 1988; Feldman et al., 1990; Huang



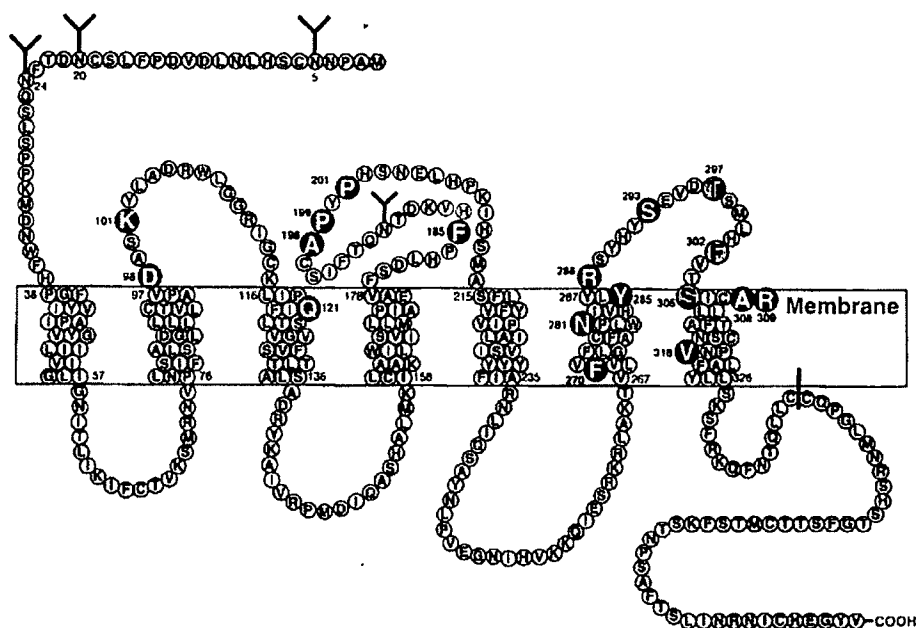


FIG. 4. Schematic representation of the murine BB<sub>2</sub> receptor showing the postulated transmembrane topology, sites for NH<sub>2</sub>-linked glycosylation, possible palmitoylated cysteines in the cytoplasmic tail, and the key amino acids for high-affinity GRP interaction or signaling (dark circles) or interaction with the BB<sub>2</sub> selective antagonist statin analog JMV594 or the pseudopeptide analog JMV641 (shaded circles). Amino acid data are from Spindel et al. (1990) and Battey et al. (1991); GRP high-affinity sites are from Akeson et al. (1997), Donohue et al. (1999), Carroll et al. (2000b), Lin et al. (2000), Tokita et al. (2002), Glover et al. (2003), and Nakagawa et al. (2005); and data for JMV594 and JMV641 are from Tokita et al. (2001b).

et al., 1990; Staley et al., 1993; Benya et al., 1994b; Kusui et al., 1994; Williams and Schonbrunn, 1994; Benya et al., 1995b). Cross-linking studies demonstrate that the mature human BB<sub>2</sub> receptor has a molecular mass of  $60 \pm 1$  kDa and the mouse BB<sub>2</sub> receptor has a molecular mass of  $82 \pm 2$  kDa and when each is deglycosylated the molecular mass is  $43 \pm 1$  kDa (Kris et al., 1987; Rozengurt, 1988; Huang et al., 1990; Benya et al., 1994b; Kusui et al., 1994; Williams and Schonbrunn, 1994; Benya et al., 1995b). These results demonstrate that 35% of the molecular mass of the mature human BB<sub>2</sub> receptor is due to glycosylation, whereas in the mouse BB<sub>2</sub> receptor it is 47%. This difference is probably due to the existence of two potential sites of N-linked glycosylation in the human BB<sub>2</sub> receptor compared with four potential sites in the mouse BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Spindel et al., 1990; Battey et al., 1991; Corjay et al., 1991; Benya et al., 1995b) (Fig. 4). Using cross-linking studies with serial deglycosylation by enzymatic digestion (Kusui et al., 1994, 1995), and a molecular approach involving mutating the four potential N-linked glycosylation sites either alone or in combination in the murine BB<sub>2</sub> receptor followed by receptor expression and cross-linking analysis (Benya et al., 1994d), the murine BB<sub>2</sub> receptor was shown to be glycosylated at all four potential N-linked sites (Asn<sup>5</sup>, Asn<sup>20</sup>, Asn<sup>24</sup>, and Asn<sup>191</sup>) (Benya et al., 1994d; Kusui et al., 1994, 1995). The extent of glycosylation varied, however, with carbohydrate residues of 12 kDa on Asn<sup>5</sup>, 10 kDa on Asn<sup>20</sup>, 5 kDa on Asn<sup>24</sup>, and 9 kDa on Asn<sup>191</sup> (Benya et al., 1994d).

The presence of the glycosylation on Asn<sup>24</sup> and Asn<sup>191</sup> was especially important for sorting and expression of the murine BB<sub>2</sub> receptor on the plasma membrane (Benya et al., 1994d). Digestion of the cross-linked receptor with different enzymes demonstrated that the murine BB<sub>2</sub> receptor was not a sialoprotein, contained no O-linked glycosylation, and had four tri-antennary and/or tetra-antennary complex oligosaccharide chains (Kusui et al., 1994). Studies using baculovirus expression of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Kusui et al., 1995) demonstrated that neither full glycosylation was needed for receptor expression on the cell surface nor did the glycosylation have to be tri- or tetra-antennary for expression, because in the baculovirus only 11 kDa of glycosylation was seen on different sites, and the glycosylation was entirely bi-antennary complex oligosaccharide chains (Kusui et al., 1995).

### C. BB<sub>2</sub> Receptor Genomic Organization

The human BB<sub>2</sub> receptor gene was localized to Xp22 (Maslen and Boyd, 1993; Xiao et al., 2001) and the murine BB<sub>2</sub> receptor gene to X chromosome between the *Pdha-1* and *Amg* loci (Maslen and Boyd, 1993). Both the human (Xiao et al., 2001) and murine (Weber et al., 2000) BB<sub>2</sub> receptor gene organizations have been studied in detail. The human BB<sub>2</sub> receptor gene has three exons (Corjay et al., 1991; Xiao et al., 2001) spanning more than 27 kb with intron 1 and intron 2 being 23 and 1.6 kb (Xiao et al., 2001). Exon one encodes the first three membrane-spanning domains of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor,



and the splice site is located in the proximal second intracellular loop (residue 137). Exon 2 encodes for the transmembrane regions 4 and 5 and most of the third intracellular loop with the splice site located at residue 254. Exon 3 encodes for transmembrane domains 5 as well as the cytoplasmic carboxyl terminus of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Xiao et al., 2001). Two major transcription start sites for the human BB<sub>2</sub> receptor gene were found in gastrointestinal and breast cancer cells located 43 and 36 bp downstream of a TTTAAA motif, which is identified 407 to 402 bp upstream of the ATG start codon (Xiao et al., 2001). Truncation studies of the transfected promoter region suggested that a cyclic AMP response element motif located 112 bp upstream of the major transcription start site is required to confer basal BB<sub>2</sub> receptor promoter activity in duodenal cancer cells (Xiao et al., 2001).

#### D. BB<sub>2</sub> Receptor Expression

Expression levels of BB<sub>2</sub> receptor mRNA have been reported in human, mouse, and monkey (Spindel et al., 1990; Battey et al., 1991; Corjay et al., 1991; Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a; Sano et al., 2004). BB<sub>2</sub> receptor mRNA distribution was studied in detail in the monkey, in which it is found in the greatest amount in the pancreas and in lesser amounts in the stomach, prostate, skeletal muscle, and CNS (Sano et al., 2004). This result generally agrees with studies of location of the human BB<sub>2</sub> receptor gene, in which a very strong signal was found in the normal pancreas with four specific transcripts of 9, 4.6, 3.1, and 2.1 kb sizes, a weaker signal in the stomach with two transcripts of 9 and 3.1 kb, and a very weak 9-kb transcript signal in whole brain and adrenal gland (Xiao et al., 2001). In the monkey CNS BB<sub>2</sub> receptor mRNA was widely expressed with the highest amounts in hippocampus, hypothalamus, amygdala, and pons (Sano et al., 2004). In the mouse BB<sub>2</sub> receptor mRNA was present in high amounts in the digestive tract and in the colon, but not in the stomach or small intestine (Battey et al., 1991). Detailing mapping in the rat brain was reported, which showed BB<sub>2</sub> receptor expression in all brain regions, with the highest amounts of BB<sub>2</sub> receptor mRNA in the hypothalamus, particularly the suprachiasmatic and supraoptic nuclei, and in the magnocellular preoptic nucleus in the basal ganglia and the nucleus of the lateral olfactory tract (Battey and Wada, 1991).

Detailed CNS location of the murine BB<sub>2</sub> receptor has been reported using a specific BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antibody (Kamichi et al., 2005). The BB<sub>2</sub> receptor was widely distributed in the mouse brain in the isocortex, hippocampal formation, pyriform cortex, amygdala, hypothalamus, and brain stem (Kamichi et al., 2005). Strong BB<sub>2</sub> immunoreactivity was observed in many nuclei of the amygdala and in the nucleus tractus solitarius (Kamichi et al., 2005). Double-labeling studies in the amygdala demonstrated subpopulations of BB<sub>2</sub> receptors

present in the GABAergic neurons, providing support for a possible role of BB<sub>2</sub> receptors mediating memory by modulating neurotransmitter release in the local GABAergic network (Kamichi et al., 2005).

Binding studies have confirmed the widespread distribution of BB<sub>2</sub> receptors in the brain, showing high levels in the cortex as well as the suprachiasmatic and supraoptic nuclei of the rat (Ladenheim et al., 1990, 1992, 1993a; Moody and Merali, 2004). Binding studies and studies of biological activity provide evidence for BB<sub>2</sub> receptors on both gastrointestinal and urogenital smooth muscle cells (Severi et al., 1991; Kilgore et al., 1993; Ladenheim et al., 1997a; Milusheva et al., 1998; ter Beek et al., 2004; Fleischmann et al., 2005). BB<sub>2</sub> receptors in the gastrointestinal tract are also found in gastric antral G cells (Giraud et al., 1987), other gastric mucosa cells (D cell, mucus cell, and parietal cell) (Nakamura et al., 1988), and pancreatic acinar cells (Jensen et al., 1978, 1988a; Jensen, 1994). In the epithelial cells lining the normal human gastrointestinal tract, BB<sub>2</sub> receptor mRNA was only found in the antrum with the esophagus, jejunum, and ileum and not in the descending colon (Ferris et al., 1997).

BB<sub>2</sub> receptors are present on a large number of different tumors using binding studies and immunohistochemical localization with specific receptor antibodies and/or assessment of BB<sub>2</sub> receptor mRNA. BB<sub>2</sub> receptors have been widely studied in prostate cancer (Reubi et al., 2002; Jensen and Moody, 2006; Patel et al., 2006), small cell lung cancer (Corjay et al., 1991; Toi-Scott et al., 1996; Jensen and Moody, 2006; Patel et al., 2006), non small cell lung cancer (Corjay et al., 1991; Toi-Scott et al., 1996; Siegfried et al., 1997; Jensen and Moody, 2006), breast cancer (Gugger and Reubi, 1999; Reubi et al., 2002; Jensen and Moody, 2006; Patel et al., 2006), head and neck squamous cell cancer (Lango et al., 2002; Jensen and Moody, 2006), colon cancer (Carroll et al., 1999b, 2000a; Jensen et al., 2001; Glover et al., 2003; Patel et al., 2006), uterine cancer (Fleischmann et al., 2005), various CNS/neural tumors (glioblastomas, neuroblastomas) (Jensen and Moody, 2006), ovarian cancer (Sun et al., 2000b), gastrointestinal carcinoid tumors (Reubi et al., 2002; Scott et al., 2004), and renal cell cancers (Reubi et al., 2002; Heuser et al., 2005).

#### E. BB<sub>2</sub> Receptor Pharmacology

**1. BB<sub>2</sub> Receptor Agonists.** The human BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Frucht et al., 1992; Benya et al., 1995b; Reubi et al., 2002) and the rat (von Schrenck et al., 1990; Ladenheim et al., 1992, 1993a; Lin et al., 1996; Katsuno et al., 1999; Ryan et al., 1999), mouse (Huang et al., 1990; Ryan et al., 1999), and guinea pig BB<sub>2</sub> receptors (Jensen and Gardner, 1981; Mantey et al., 1993) have >50-fold higher affinity for GRP than for NMB (Fig. 2). Bombesin and various frog peptides, including ranatensin, litorin, PG-L, and [Phe<sup>13</sup>]bombesin also have high affinities for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor, where as other frog peptides such



as phyllolitorin. [Leu<sup>6</sup>]phyllolitorin, [Ser<sup>3</sup>.Arg<sup>10</sup>.Phe<sup>13</sup>]-bombesin and *Xenopus* NMB have low affinities for this receptor (Jensen and Gardner, 1981; Frucht et al., 1992; Mantey et al., 1997; Katsuno et al., 1999) (Fig. 1; Table 2). The synthetic bombesin analog, [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>.β-Ala<sup>11</sup>.Phe<sup>13</sup>.Nle<sup>14</sup>]bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> (Iwabuchi et al., 2003), which has high affinity for human BB<sub>3</sub> receptor, also has high affinity for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor as well as the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor and fBB<sub>4</sub> (Mantey et al., 1997; Pradhan et al., 1998; Ryan et al., 1998b).

## 2. BB<sub>2</sub> Receptor Antagonists, Partial Agonists, and Biased Agonists.

a. *BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists.* There have been a large number of different compounds reported to function as BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists (Jensen and Coy, 1991; Jensen et al., 1993; de Castiglione and Gozzini, 1996). They can be divided into six general classes of BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists (Jensen and Coy, 1991; Jensen et al., 1993; de Castiglione and Gozzini, 1996) (Table 2). All classes are peptides or peptoid antagonists, except for class 6, which are flavone derivatives, isolated from extracts of the mulberry tree *Morus bombycis* (Mihara et al., 1995). These six classes include substituted substance P analogs (class 1), [D-Phe<sup>12</sup>]bombesin analogs (class 2), modified position 13–14 bombesin or position 26–27 GRP analogs (class 3), desMet<sup>14</sup> or GRP<sup>27</sup> analogs (class 4), peptoids (class 5), and finally the nonpeptide analogs, kuwanon G and H (class 6) (Fig. 1).

Jensen and coworkers noted in 1984 that the D-amino acid-substituted substance P (SP) analog, [D-Arg<sup>1</sup>.D-Pro<sup>2</sup>.D-Trp<sup>7,9</sup>.Leu<sup>13</sup>]SP, not only functioned as a substance P receptor antagonist, but also inhibited both radiolabeled bombesin binding and bombesin-stimulated amylase release from guinea pig pancreatic acini, which are now known to possess only BB<sub>2</sub> receptors. Later, they showed that various D-amino acid-substituted substance P analogs had broad inhibitory activity against a number of GPCR (Jensen et al., 1988b; Zhang et al., 1988). The inhibition of the action of bombesin by [D-Arg<sup>1</sup>.D-Pro<sup>2</sup>.D-Trp<sup>7,9</sup>.Leu<sup>13</sup>]SP was competitive in nature with a Schild plot having a slope of 0.996, and the inhibition was specific for the substance P and BB<sub>2</sub> receptor, because it did not inhibit vasoactive intestinal peptide, secretin, or carbamylcholine-stimulated secretion (Jensen et al., 1984). Subsequent studies demonstrated that numerous D-amino acid substance P and SP<sub>4-11</sub> analogs including [D-Arg<sup>1</sup>.D-Phe<sup>5</sup>.D-Trp<sup>7,9</sup>.Leu<sup>13</sup>]SP functioned as BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists (Jensen et al., 1988b; Woll and Rozengurt, 1988b; de Castiglione and Gozzini, 1996). These analogs were reported to inhibit bombesin-stimulated growth of lung cancer cells and Swiss 3T3 cells (Woll and Rozengurt, 1988a,b) as well as a number of other bombesin-stimulated changes in the CNS and peripheral tissues (Jensen and Coy, 1991). This class of BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists is now rarely used, not only because of their relatively low affinities for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (1–40 μM) but also be-

cause of their lack of selectivity for the BB<sub>2</sub> over the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor. In addition, some show agonist activity in various tissues (von Schrenck et al., 1990; Jensen and Coy, 1991; Patel and Schrey, 1991; Lin et al., 1995; Mantey et al., 1997; Katsuno et al., 1999) (Table 2). These various D-amino acid-substituted SP analogs were reported not only to inhibit the action of bombesin but also to function as antagonists of substance P, cholecystokinin, vasopressin, and endothelin (Zhang et al., 1988; Langdon et al., 1992; Jarpe et al., 1998). Subsequent detailed studies of the mechanism of action of these substance P analogs provided evidence that they were functioning as biased agonists rather than antagonists. This will be discussed in the next section dealing with biased agonists.

Early bombesin structure-function studies demonstrated that Trp<sup>8</sup> and His<sup>12</sup> in the COOH terminus of bombesin were essential for biologic activity (Broccardo et al., 1975; Rivier and Brown, 1978; Märki et al., 1981). The substitution of a number of D-amino acids (D-Phe, D-chlorophenylalanine, and D-Tyr) for His<sup>12</sup> in bombesin analogs produced antagonists (class 2) (Heinz-Erian et al., 1987; Saeed et al., 1989) (Fig. 1). These antagonists inhibited bombesin-stimulated amylase release from pancreatic acini (Heinz-Erian et al., 1987; Saeed et al., 1989) and the satiety effect of bombesin in rats (Flynn, 1997), which were both due to BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation. The use of these antagonists is limited by their relatively low affinities for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (0.4–10 μM), their low aqueous solubility, and their low selectivity for BB<sub>2</sub> over BB<sub>1</sub> receptors (Lin et al., 1995; Mantey et al., 1997; Katsuno et al., 1999).

Numerous studies have demonstrated that the biologically active portion of GRP or bombesin is the COOH terminus (Broccardo et al., 1975; Rivier and Brown, 1978; Heimbrook et al., 1988; Lin et al., 1996). In 1988 Coy and coworkers reported a new class of BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists by substituting pseudopeptide bonds (ψ bonds) (i.e., each CONH group one at a time replaced by CH<sub>2</sub>NH) into the COOH terminus of bombesin, a strategy that had been used successfully to make antagonists for gastrin, secretin, and substance P (Martinez et al., 1985; Rodriguez et al., 1986; Coy et al., 1988; Qian et al., 1989; Haffar et al., 1991) (Fig. 1; Table 2). Two of the pseudopeptides were antagonists with the ψ 13–14 analogs having a higher affinity than the ψ 9–10 bond analog. This ψ 13–14 bombesin analog was the first bombesin receptor antagonist described with an affinity <0.1 μM (Coy et al., 1988). Subsequent studies demonstrated that this analog had 50- to 100-fold higher selectivity for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor in human or rat than the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (Benya et al., 1995b; Ryan et al., 1999). This antagonist was shown to inhibit a number of BB<sub>2</sub> receptor-stimulated processes including bombesin-stimulated enzyme secretion from isolated acini and growth of Swiss 3T3 cells as well as of various small cell lung cancer cell lines (Coy et al., 1988, 1989; Trepel et al.,



1988; Liu et al., 2002). A subsequent study described short-chain pseudopeptide bombesin receptor antagonists (such as [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>,Cpa<sup>14</sup>, $\psi$ 13-14]Bn<sub>6-14</sub>) that had fewer proteolytic sites and could be more easily synthesized (Coy et al., 1989, 1990, 1992a; Jensen and Coy, 1991) (Table 2). Furthermore, some of the  $\psi$ 13-14 analogs had partial agonist activity in some species (particularly the rat), which was not seen in a number of the newer, shortened substituted pseudopeptide analogs such as [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>,Cpa<sup>14</sup>, $\psi$ 13-14]Bn<sub>6-14</sub> (Dickinson et al., 1988; Coy et al., 1990, 1992a; Houben and Deneff, 1991) (Fig. 1). A number of the shortened D-Phe substituted [ $\psi$ 13-14]Bn<sub>6-14</sub> analogs are >100-fold more selective for the BB<sub>2</sub> over the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (von Schrenck et al., 1990; Mantey et al., 1997; Katsuno et al., 1999). Subsequently, a particularly potent group of pseudopeptide antagonists, having a D-Pro- $\psi$ (CH<sub>2</sub>NH)-Phe-NH<sub>2</sub> moiety at the COOH terminus of GRP, were described (Leban et al., 1993). One of the most potent and widely used analogs in this series is (3-PhPr)-His,Trp,Ala,Val,D-Ala,His,D-Pro- $\psi$ (CH<sub>2</sub>NH)-Phe-NH<sub>2</sub> (BW2258U89) (K<sub>i</sub> 0.001 nM murine BB<sub>2</sub>) (Leban et al., 1993); 0.7 nM rat BB<sub>2</sub> (Mantey et al., 1997), and 10 nM human BB<sub>2</sub> (Moody et al., 1996a). BW2258U89 has >10,000 fold selectivity for the rat BB<sub>2</sub> over the rat BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (Mantey et al., 1997; Katsuno et al., 1999) (Table 2). BW2258U89 was reported to inhibit small cell lung cancer growth (Moody et al., 1995b) and to inhibit bombesin-stimulated gastrin release in vivo in dogs and rats (Singh et al., 1992) and blocked the satiety effect of bombesin in rats (Kirkham et al., 1994). An additional series of substituted pseudopeptide analogs with position 14 substitutions in addition to the  $\psi$ 13-14 bond have been described and widely used by Schally's group for inhibition of various tumor cell growth (Radulovic et al., 1991a; Cai et al., 1992, 1994; Qin et al., 1994, 1995; Jungwirth et al., 1998; Bajo et al., 2004). Two analogs with high potency in this group include [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>, $\psi$ 13-14,Tac<sup>14</sup>]Bn<sub>6-14</sub> (tac = thiazolidine-4-carboxylic acid) (RC-3950-II) (Cai et al., 1994) (K<sub>i</sub> 0.078 nM, murine BB<sub>2</sub> receptor) and [D-Tpi<sup>6</sup>, $\psi$ 13-14]bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> (RC-3095) (K<sub>i</sub> 0.92 nM, murine BB<sub>2</sub> receptor) (Reile et al., 1994; Qin et al., 1994, 1995). A final group of potent antagonists in this class were synthesized by J. Martínez's group, with the most potent being JMV641 and JMV594 (Azay et al., 1996; Lamharzi et al., 1998). JMV641 [H-D-Phe,Gln,Trp,Ala,Val,Gly,His-NH- $\psi$ CH[CH<sub>2</sub>-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]-\*\*CHOH-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub> [where \* is (S) and \*\* is 92% of (S isomer)], contains a pseudopeptide bond that mimics the transition state analog (K<sub>i</sub> murine BB<sub>2</sub> 0.85 nM) (Azay et al., 1996) and has a >3000-fold selectivity for the BB<sub>2</sub> over the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (Tokita et al., 2001b). JMV594 [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>,statine<sup>13</sup>]Bn<sub>6-14</sub> (where statine = 4-amino-3-hydroxy-6-methylheptanoic acid) also has a high affinity for the murine BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (K<sub>i</sub> 0.60 nM) (Azay et al., 1998; Llinares et al., 1999) and has >5000-fold selectivity for

the BB<sub>2</sub> over the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (Tokita et al., 2001b) (Table 2).

The fourth class of BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists are all [desMet<sup>14</sup>]Bn or [desMet<sup>27</sup>]GRP analogs (Jensen and Coy, 1991; Jensen et al., 1993; de Castiglione and Gozzini, 1996), but vary widely in chemical groups attached, including desMet amides (Heimbrook et al., 1989; Wang et al., 1990a,b), alkylamides (Camble et al., 1989; Heimbrook et al., 1989; Wang et al., 1990a,b), esters (Heimbrook et al., 1989; Wang et al., 1990b; Coy et al., 1992b), hydrazides (Wang et al., 1990b), and with other COOH-terminal groups attached (Heimbrook et al., 1989, 1991) (Fig. 1; Table 2). A number of these analogs have high potency for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor in all species studied and have high selectivity for the BB<sub>2</sub> over the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (Heimbrook et al., 1989; Jensen and Coy, 1991; Jensen et al., 1993; Benya et al., 1995b; de Castiglione and Gozzini, 1996; Mantey et al., 1997; Katsuno et al., 1999). Two widely used antagonists in this class are [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>]Bn<sub>6-13</sub> methyl ester or its analogs (Wang et al., 1990b; Coy et al., 1992b) and Ac-[N-GRP<sub>20-26</sub> ethyl ester (Heimbrook et al., 1989), with each having high affinity for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (K<sub>i</sub> 2-5 nM) (Heimbrook et al., 1989; Wang et al., 1990b; Coy et al., 1992b; Benya et al., 1995b; Mantey et al., 1997; Katsuno et al., 1999) and having >1000-fold selectivity for the BB<sub>2</sub> over the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (von Schrenck et al., 1990; Katsuno et al., 1999). [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>]Bn<sub>6-13</sub> methyl ester and/or Ac-N-GRP<sub>20-26</sub> ethyl ester are reported to inhibit GRP-stimulated mitogenesis in 3T3 cells (Heimbrook et al., 1989) (Fig. 1). GRP-dependent acid secretion (Heimbrook et al., 1989). GRP-induced signaling in small cell lung cancer cells, GRP/Bn-induced smooth muscle contraction (Maggi et al., 1992), and BB<sub>2</sub> receptor-mediated pancreatic enzyme secretion (Wang et al., 1990b) and in vivo to inhibit bombesin/GRP-stimulated pancreatic enzyme secretion (Varga et al., 1991; Coy et al., 1992b), satiety (Stratford et al., 1995; Ladenheim et al., 1996a), hypothermia (Cai et al., 1994), and acid secretion (Weigert et al., 1997). In vivo a number of these antagonist were found to have a short duration of action (Alptekin et al., 1991; Coy et al., 1992b), and it was found that by adding a D-Ala<sup>11</sup> in place of Gly<sup>11</sup> in bombesin, as well as lipophilic moieties to the amino terminus, the in vivo stability was improved, and analogs with long duration of action were obtained. [D-pentafluoro-Phe<sup>6</sup>,D-Ala<sup>11</sup>]Bn<sub>6-13</sub> methyl ester not only retained high affinity for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (K<sub>i</sub> human BB<sub>2</sub> 0.9 nM; rat BB<sub>2</sub> 5 nM) but it also had >400- to 10,000-fold selectivity for the BB<sub>2</sub> over the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor in rat and human (Coy et al., 1992b; Benya et al., 1995b) and a 15-fold longer duration of action in vivo (Coy et al., 1992b) (Fig. 1). This analog was subsequently used in a number of human studies (Guex and Peitsch, 1997; Hildebrand et al., 2001), which will be reviewed in section IV.H.



In contrast to the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (Eden et al., 1996; Moody et al., 2000; Tokita et al., 2001a), there are no selective peptoid BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists (class 5). However, PD 176252 is a peptoid antagonist that has nanomolar affinity for both the BB<sub>2</sub> (K<sub>i</sub> 1 nM) and BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (K<sub>i</sub> 0.1 nM) (Ashwood et al., 1998; Moody et al., 2003b). Subsequent studies demonstrated that PD 176252 inhibited the growth of lung cancer cells, potentiated the growth inhibitory effects of histone deacetylase inhibitors (Moody et al., 2006a); inhibited GRP/Bn-stimulated signaling in lung cancer cells (Ca<sup>2+</sup> and tyrosine phosphorylation of p125<sup>FAK</sup>) and the stimulation of increases in *c-fos* mRNA (Moody et al., 2000) and growth (Moody et al., 2000), and in rats had an anxiolytic effect *in vivo* (Merali et al., 2006).

The only nonpeptide, nonpeptoid antagonists of BB<sub>2</sub> receptors reported are kuwanon G and kuwanon H, two closely related flavone compounds that were isolated from the Mulberry tree, *M. bombycis* (Mihara et al., 1995). Only one study (Mihara et al., 1995) has examined their ability to interact with BB<sub>2</sub> receptors on Swiss 3T3 cells. Kuwanon G and kuwanon H had affinities of 290 and 470 nM, respectively for the murine BB<sub>2</sub> receptor and kuwanon H had a 22-fold higher affinity for the murine BB<sub>2</sub> receptor than for the rat BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (Mihara et al., 1995). Kuwanon H inhibited both bombesin-stimulated changes in cytosolic calcium and growth in Swiss 3T3 cells, which are both mediated by BB<sub>2</sub> receptors (Mihara et al., 1995).

*b. BB<sub>2</sub> receptor partial agonists.* None of the naturally occurring mammalian or frog bombesin-related peptides is a partial agonist for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Jensen et al., 1978, 1988a; von Schrenck et al., 1989; Lin et al., 1996). However, one of the main difficulties found with the various classes of peptide antagonists is that in some species or some cellular systems they demonstrated partial agonist activity or even full agonist activity, whereas they are antagonists in other species or cell systems (Coy et al., 1991b, 1992a; Jensen and Coy, 1991). This fact was reported for both class 3 pseudopeptide analogs as well as for class 4 potent desMet<sup>14</sup> bombesin analogs in a number of studies (Dickinson et al., 1988; Coy et al., 1990, 1992a; Wang et al., 1990b; Houben and Denef, 1991; Wu et al., 1995). Furthermore, some BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists functioned as partial agonists for BB<sub>1</sub> receptors (Ryan et al., 1996). Detailed studies with both bombesin pseudopeptide and desMet<sup>14</sup> analogs, which functioned as pure BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists, in the guinea pig or mouse, demonstrated that many showed partial agonist activity in the rat BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Coy et al., 1990, 1991b; Wang et al., 1990b; Jensen and Coy, 1991). The conclusion from these studies was that there exist important differences in the ability of the same ligand to activate the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor from different species with the rat having less stringent peptide structural requirements for BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation than the guinea pig or mouse. The expression level of the BB<sub>2</sub>

receptor can have a marked effect on the magnitude of various agonist responses such as phospholipase C activation with stimulation of phosphoinositide breakdown (Tsuda et al., 1997a) and calcium mobilization (Wu et al., 1995) or stimulation of mitogenesis (Wu et al., 1995). This receptor density may contribute to the presence or magnitude of the partial agonist activity of some of these compounds in different tissues.

*c. BB<sub>2</sub> receptor-biased agonists.* As discussed in section IV.E.2.a. after the initial description of the ability of D-amino acid substituted analogs of substance P to function as bombesin receptor antagonists by Jensen et al. in 1984, the same group reported that some of these analogs could function as broad-spectrum antagonists inhibiting the activation of a number of peptide hormone GPCRs (Jensen et al., 1988b; Zhang et al., 1988). It is now clear that these compounds can inhibit activation of a wide range of different G protein-coupled receptors (i.e., substance P, cholecystokinin, vasopressin, and endothelin) (Zhang et al., 1988; Langdon et al., 1992; Jarpe et al., 1998). A number of subsequent studies have proposed different mechanisms for the ability for the substituted SP analogs to function as broad-spectrum GPCR antagonists, with some studies, but not others, suggesting that they function as biased agonists at the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Jarpe et al., 1998; Sinnott-Smith et al., 2000; MacKinnon et al., 2001; Djanani et al., 2003). Initially it was shown (Jarpe et al., 1998) that the substance P analog, [D-Arg<sup>1</sup>, D-Phe<sup>5</sup>, D-Trp<sup>7,9</sup>, Leu<sup>11</sup>]SP, at concentrations that inhibited bombesin-stimulated calcium mobilization at the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor, stimulated c-Jun kinase activation and cytoskeletal changes. To explain this unexpected result it was proposed (Jarpe et al., 1998) that the substance P analog functions as a biased agonist in that it causes the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor to preferentially activate G<sub>α<sub>12</sub></sub> over G<sub>α<sub>q</sub></sub>, and this results in activation of the G<sub>α<sub>12</sub></sub>-stimulated events (i.e., c-Jun kinase activation and changes in cytoskeletal events) and inhibition of the G<sub>α<sub>q</sub></sub>-stimulated events (i.e., calcium mobilization). A later study (Sinnott-Smith et al., 2000) challenged this hypothesis by providing evidence that D-amino acid-substituted SP analogs prevented BB<sub>2</sub>, bradykinin, and vasopressin receptor activation of both G<sub>α<sub>12</sub></sub> and G<sub>α<sub>q</sub></sub>. A more recent study (MacKinnon et al., 2001) provided evidence that [D-Arg<sup>1</sup>, D-Phe<sup>5</sup>, D-Trp<sup>7,9</sup>, Leu<sup>11</sup>]SP differentially modulates the activation of the G proteins G<sub>α<sub>12</sub></sub>, G<sub>α<sub>i</sub></sub>, and G<sub>α<sub>q</sub></sub>. This unique ability allows BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation to couple to G<sub>α<sub>i</sub></sub> and at the same time to block G<sub>α<sub>q</sub></sub>, supporting the proposal that [D-Arg<sup>1</sup>, D-Phe<sup>5</sup>, D-Trp<sup>7,9</sup>, Leu<sup>11</sup>]SP is functioning as a biased agonist at the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor.

#### F. BB<sub>2</sub> Receptor Structural Basis of Receptor Binding/Activation

*1. BB<sub>2</sub> Receptor Agonist Binding/Activation.* Structure-function studies of GRP or bombesin demonstrate that the COOH-terminal heptapeptide is the minimal



peptide length required for BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation and the COOH-terminal nonapeptide is the minimal fragment required for full affinity for BB<sub>2</sub> (Mazzanti et al., 1982; Heimbrook et al., 1988; Lin et al., 1996). GRP differs from NMB in three residues in the biologically active COOH decapeptide: a histidine in GRP eight amino acids from the COOH terminus instead of Leu in NMB, at a valine five amino acids from the COOH terminus in GRP instead of a threonine, and a leucine at the penultimate position of GRP instead of phenylalanine in NMB (Minamino et al., 1983; Lin et al., 1996). Structure-function studies of all natural occurring bombesin-related peptides for BB<sub>2</sub> and BB<sub>1</sub> receptors suggested that primarily the presence of His for Leu and to a lesser extent the presence of Leu for Phe were the most important differences in GRP from NMB determining high affinity and selectivity for the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (Lin et al., 1996). Correlating biological activity with binding affinity, especially of antagonists, demonstrated that the presence of a COOH-terminal amino acid in position 14 of bombesin is not essential for high affinity for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor, but it is essential for biologic activity (Coy et al., 1988; Wang et al., 1990a, 1992).

From studies correlating binding results with biological activity, especially for COOH-terminal pseudopeptides, a model was proposed for the biologically active conformation of GRP/Bn at the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Coy et al., 1988, 1991b; Wang et al., 1990a). In a study (Coy et al., 1988) of the effects on the affinity and potency of bombesin for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor of substitution of a  $\psi$  bond (i.e., CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> instead of CONH) between each amino acid pair at the COOH terminus, it was found only  $\psi$ 13–14 and  $\psi$ 9–10 substitutions resulted in peptides that retained affinity for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor but did not activate it and thus functioned as antagonists. Because previous studies of somatostatin analogs had shown that hydrogen bonding was the prime factor in stabilizing the conformation of the peptide (Sasaki et al., 1987), the loss of efficacy with retention of affinity in these two bombesin pseudopeptides suggested that the elimination of these CO groups was probably having an effect on the conformation of the peptide owing to both loss of a potential intramolecular hydrogen-bonding point and increased rotation about the C–N bond (Coy et al., 1988). The model proposed (Coy et al., 1988) was based on the known solution conformation of somatostatin in which the COOH terminus of bombesin had a  $\beta$ -bend beginning at Val<sup>10</sup> and the rest of the amino acid chains arranged in an antiparallel  $\beta$ -pleated sheet. In this model the hydrogen bonding between Leu<sup>13</sup>–Leu<sup>14</sup> CO groups and Ala<sup>9</sup>–Val<sup>10</sup>–CO groups is important, and their destruction by a pseudopeptide bond would lead to a conformational shift and loss of efficacy. Support for this conformation has come from studies of both agonists and antagonists (Kull et al., 1992; Wang et al., 1990a; Coy et al., 1991a). Only the agonist results will be discussed here with the antagonist result in the next sec-

tion. The proposed folded conformation of the COOH terminus of GRP/bombesin was supported by findings from a study of various covalently cyclized analogs of the COOH terminus of bombesin (Coy et al., 1991a). By using such an approach both agonists and antagonists were identified, supporting the proposal that both BB<sub>2</sub> receptor agonists and antagonists probably adopted a folded conformation. A subsequent study (Lin et al., 1996) demonstrated that one cyclized analog, [D-Cys<sup>6</sup>, D-Ala<sup>11</sup>, Cys<sup>14</sup>]Bn<sub>6–14</sub> had >400 fold greater potency for activation of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor than the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor, suggesting that the constrained conformation induced by cyclization resembled more closely the active conformation for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor than that for the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor. It also suggested that the active conformations for BB<sub>2</sub> and BB<sub>1</sub> receptor are significantly different (Lin et al., 1996). The substitution of D-Ala in position 11 of bombesin for glycine would be expected to stabilize the folding in the above proposed model and therefore not lead to a decrease in affinity/potency (Lin et al., 1996). The finding that [D-Ala<sup>11</sup>]bombesin was equipotent to native bombesin for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor, but resulted in a marked decrease in affinity for the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor, supports both the folded conformation model proposed for the GRP/Bn COOH terminus (Coy et al., 1988) and also suggests the active conformation of bombesin for these two receptors is very different (Lin et al., 1996).

To elucidate the molecular basis of BB<sub>2</sub> receptor agonist selectivity and high-affinity and receptor activation both a chimeric receptor approach (Tseng et al., 1995a,b; Maughfling et al., 1997; Tokita et al., 2002) either alone or followed by site-directed mutagenesis (Tokita et al., 2002), a comparison of receptor selectivity for agonists combined with homology screening after computer alignment of bombesin receptor family members (Akeson et al., 1997; Nakagawa et al., 2005), and site-directed mutagenesis of specific residues (Benya et al., 1993, 1994d; Slice et al., 1994; Donohue et al., 1999; Lin et al., 2000; Schumann et al., 2003) have been used. A study (Maughfling et al., 1997) of chimeric BB<sub>2</sub>/BB<sub>1</sub> receptors demonstrated receptor regions between the end of TM3 and TM6 were responsible for the high affinity and selectivity of neuromedin C (GRP<sub>18–27</sub>) for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor. A subsequent detailed study (Tokita et al., 2002) examined both GRP loss- and gain-of-affinity chimeric BB<sub>2</sub>/BB<sub>1</sub> receptors followed by site-directed mutagenesis and demonstrated differences in the extracellular (EC) domain 3 (where the N terminus is EC1), indicating that EC3 was the specific critical region for determining GRP high affinity and selectivity (Fig. 4). Site-directed mutagenesis (Tokita et al., 2002) of each of the 20 amino acid differences between the BB<sub>2</sub> and BB<sub>1</sub> receptor in the EC3 demonstrated that two amino acid differences were the most important (i.e., the substitution of Phe<sup>185</sup> in the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor for Ile in the comparable position in the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor and of Ala<sup>198</sup> in the BB<sub>2</sub> for Ile in the comparable position of the BB<sub>1</sub> recep-



tor) (Fig. 4). Additional point mutations in these positions (Tokita et al., 2002) demonstrated that an amino acid with an aromatic ring in position 185 of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor was the most important of these two changes, whereas the size of the backbone substitution in position 198 was the difference from the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor at this position, but it was less important than the position 185 difference for determining high affinity for GRP. The mechanism (Tokita et al., 2002) of the effect of aromatic substitution in position was not studied in detail, but it was proposed it might be due to cation- $\pi$  or  $\pi$ -receptor interaction.

Important amino acids for GRP selectivity/high affinity were also identified using a different approach of comparison of receptor selectivity for agonists combined with homology screening after computer alignment of bombesin receptor family members (Akeson et al., 1997; Nakagawa et al., 2005). This approach made use of the fact that the BB<sub>2</sub>, BB<sub>1</sub>, and frog BB<sub>4</sub> receptors all have relatively high affinity for bombesin, whereas the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor has a very low affinity. In the first study (Akeson et al., 1997) nine amino acids that were the same in BB<sub>1</sub>, BB<sub>2</sub>, and frog BB<sub>4</sub> receptor but differed in the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor were identified. Site-directed mutagenesis (Akeson et al., 1997) demonstrated the occurrence of Arg<sup>288</sup> in the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor or comparable position of the other receptors with high affinity for bombesin, instead of a histidine in the comparable position of the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor (i.e., R<sup>288</sup>H change), a glutamine in position 121 instead of arginine (Q<sup>121</sup>R), a proline in position 199 instead of a serine (P<sup>199</sup>S change), and an alanine in position 308 instead of a serine (A<sup>308</sup>S change) as the critical differences accounting for high affinity for bombesin (Fig. 4). Of these four critical differences the Q<sup>121</sup>R and R<sup>288</sup>H change had the most profound effect on determining both the affinities of GRP and bombesin for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Akeson et al., 1997). Molecular modeling (Akeson et al., 1997) demonstrated that Q<sup>121</sup>, R<sup>288</sup>, and A<sup>308</sup> all lie in a plane pointing inward toward the binding pocket. Furthermore, the critical Q<sup>121</sup> lies in the same position in the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor in TM3 as the highly conserved aspartate in biogenic amine receptors, which has been shown to be critical for their high-affinity interaction, suggesting that a similar interaction is critical for GRP high affinity. In a second study (Nakagawa et al., 2005) a modification of the above approach was used, in which amino acid differences from receptors with high affinity for GRP (BB<sub>2</sub> receptor and frog BB<sub>4</sub> receptor) were identified and compared with the BB<sub>3</sub>, which has low affinity for GRP. Fourteen amino acid differences (Nakagawa et al., 2005) were found and each was analyzed by site-directed mutagenesis with the results compared with the effects of the Q<sup>121</sup>R, P<sup>199</sup>S, R<sup>288</sup>H, and A<sup>308</sup>S point mutations described above (Akeson et al., 1997). This study (Nakagawa et al., 2005) demonstrated that the selectivity of GRP for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor was primarily determined by K<sup>101</sup>, Q<sup>121</sup>, A<sup>198</sup>, P<sup>199</sup>, S<sup>293</sup>, R<sup>288</sup>, and

T<sup>297</sup> of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Fig. 4). Molecular modeling of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Nakagawa et al., 2005) demonstrated that the backbone substitutions of 8 of the 14 amino acids identified using this approach were facing inward to the binding pocket and were within 6 Å including the Q<sup>121</sup>, A<sup>193</sup>, S<sup>293</sup>, and R<sup>288</sup> which were especially important for GRP affinity. A phylogenetic analysis of the structures of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor from 21 species was performed and compared with that for other bombesin receptor family members and other GPCRs (Baldwin et al., 2007). This analysis (Baldwin et al., 2007) demonstrated the sequence GVS-VFTLTALS (125–136 in murine BB<sub>2</sub> receptor) in the cytoplasmic side of TM3 is unique to the bombesin receptor family and is retained by all members; the cysteines residues in positions C94, C114, C197, C277, and C317 in the murine BB<sub>2</sub> are highly conserved in all BB<sub>2</sub> receptors, and the important amino acids described for determining GRP affinity are generally well conserved in all BB<sub>2</sub> receptors.

BB<sub>2</sub> receptor mutations are reported to occur in human colon and gastric cancer and a number of these have identified and characterized (Carroll et al., 1999a, 2000b; Glover et al., 2003). In the human BB<sub>2</sub> receptor P<sup>145</sup>Y, P<sup>198</sup>L, P<sup>200</sup>S, and V<sup>316</sup>E mutations (equivalent to positions 146, 199, 210, and 317 in murine BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Fig. 4) are found in colon and/or gastric cancers (Carroll et al., 1999a, 2000b; Glover et al., 2003), and each resulted in no ligand binding of the expressed BB<sub>2</sub> receptor, demonstrating that these amino acids in the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor are essential for either receptor expression and/or binding.

A number of studies have attempted to examine the important amino acids in BB<sub>2</sub> receptor-mediating activation as well as in the stimulation of various receptor modulatory processes (internalization, down-regulation, and/or desensitization) (Benya et al., 1994a; Tseng et al., 1995a; Donohue et al., 1999; Schumann et al., 2003). Because the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor as well as the BB<sub>1</sub> and BB<sub>3</sub> receptors have a conserved aspartate residue at position 98 (D<sup>98</sup>) just at the extracellular border of TM 2 and a arginine residue (R<sup>309</sup>) at the top of TM7 (Fig. 4), the effects of these on receptor binding and activation were explored using site-directed mutagenesis, binding studies, and an in situ reconstitution assay. The results (Donohue et al., 1999) demonstrated that these residues are not only important for high-affinity binding, but they are also critical for efficient coupling of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor to G $\alpha_q$ . The authors (Donohue et al., 1999) suggested that these results are consistent with the existence of a salt bridge interaction between these two polar and oppositely charged amino acids that maintains the proper BB<sub>2</sub> receptor conformation necessary to interact with G proteins. The importance of the second and third intracellular domains (IC2 and IC3) of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor for affinity, activation, and internalization were examined by making BB<sub>2</sub> receptor/m3 muscarinic cholinergic receptor chimeras (Tseng et al., 1995a). Replacement of the IC2 and/or IC3 domain alone or together in the BB<sub>2</sub>



receptor had minimal or no effect on receptor affinity or the occurrence of the high-affinity receptor binding state; however, replacement of IC3, but not IC2, dramatically decreased the ability of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor to internalize bombesin or to activate the receptor and stimulate phospholipase A<sub>2</sub> or C (Tseng et al., 1995a). It was proposed from these results that agonist activation of a similar conformational state is required for BB<sub>2</sub> receptor G protein-coupling and internalization but is not needed for generation of a high-affinity binding state (Acs et al., 2000). The BB<sub>2</sub> receptor, as well as other bombesin receptors and many GPCRs, have a retained DRY sequence at the beginning of the second intracellular domain and a conserved alanine in the distal third intracellular domain (Benya et al., 1994a), which have been shown in a number of GPCRs to be important for G protein coupling and cell signaling (Benya et al., 1994a). Site-directed mutagenesis (Benya et al., 1994a, 1995a) was used to make a R<sup>139</sup>G and A<sup>263</sup>E mutant (Fig. 4) to explore the importance of these conserved residues for BB<sub>2</sub> receptor affinity, cell signaling, and activation of receptor modulatory processes (internalization, down-regulation, and desensitization) (Benya et al., 1994a, 1995a). Both of these mutations decreased BB<sub>2</sub> receptor affinity for bombesin by 9-fold, neither receptor could activate phospholipase C, and the R<sup>139</sup>G, but not the A<sup>263</sup>E mutant, was uncoupled from G-proteins. Both mutant receptors demonstrated impaired internalization, however the impairment was much greater with the R<sup>139</sup>G mutant. These results demonstrated that BB<sub>2</sub> receptor internalization occurs by both phospholipase-dependent and phospholipase-independent mechanisms and that both are dependent on G protein coupling of the activated BB<sub>2</sub> receptor. In contrast (Benya et al., 1995a), each of these mutant BB<sub>2</sub> receptors demonstrated no bombesin-stimulated receptor down-regulation, whereas the wild-type receptor underwent a >75% decrease in receptor number when exposed to agonist. These results demonstrated that BB<sub>2</sub> receptor internalization and down-regulation are at least partially mediated by different signaling mechanisms. In studies of the muscarinic cholinergic M3 receptor the central portion of IC2 is important for G protein coupling and internalization (Moro et al., 1993, 1994). Results of a systematic analysis of this region of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (amino acids 142–148) (Fig. 4) have been reported (Schumann et al., 2003). In this study (Schumann et al., 2003) each amino acid was mutated to an alanine either alone or in combination. The mutations had minimal (<2-fold) to no effect on agonist receptor affinity; however, five mutants showed decreased efficacy for activation of phospholipase C (Schumann et al., 2003). Two mutations, the IM<sup>143,147</sup>AA and VM<sup>144,147</sup>AA, showed markedly decreased abilities to activate phospholipase C. The IM double mutant had defective internalization, whereas the R<sup>145</sup>A mutant had enhanced internalization (Schumann et al., 2003).

Both double mutants and three single mutants also had decreased down-regulation. Maximal changes in phospholipase C were significantly correlated with maximal down-regulation, but not with internalization. Therefore, amino acids within the IC2 of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor are important for activation of phospholipase C and support the proposal that internalization and down-regulation have a different dependence on phospholipase C activation and are largely independent processes (Schumann et al., 2003). Kinetic analysis of the effect of the R<sup>145</sup>A mutation on BB<sub>2</sub> receptor binding and internalization support the conclusion that the R<sup>145</sup> in the native receptor is having a restraining effect on internalization and its mutation decreased receptor recycling without altering the endocytotic rate (Schumann et al., 2003).

Residues in the cytoplasmic carboxyl terminus of the receptor are important for various receptor modulatory processes such as internalization or desensitization in numerous GPCRs (Benya et al., 1993; Tseng et al., 1995b). Two different approaches have been used with the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor to investigate the importance of this region. In one study (Benya et al., 1993) serial truncation mutants of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor COOH terminus were constructed as well as site-directed mutation of PKC consensus sites, a potential palmitoylation site and of Ser/Thr residues. None of these mutations altered receptor affinity or altered the ability of the expressed mutant to activate phospholipase C. Longer truncations (at residue 358 or more proximal) resulted in increasing impairment of internalization, whereas the mutation of the potential palmitoylation site had no effect. Mutation of the distal PKC consensus site moderately reduced internalization (approximately 50%), whereas mutation of all Ser/Thr residues in the COOH tail almost completely inhibited internalization (Benya et al., 1993). These results (Benya et al., 1993) show that BB<sub>2</sub> receptor internalization is dependent on residues in the COOH terminus and suggest that it is partially PKC-dependent but completely dependent on the presence of at least some Ser or Thr residues in this region. A second approach used to examine the importance of the COOH terminus in BB<sub>2</sub> receptor function was to make BB<sub>2</sub> receptor/m3 muscarinic cholinergic receptor chimeras or BB<sub>2</sub> receptor/CCK<sub>A</sub> receptor chimeras by substituting the COOH terminus of these receptors for that of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Tseng et al., 1995b). Each of the chimeric receptors demonstrated affinities similar to those of the wild-type BB<sub>2</sub> receptor for bombesin and similar potencies for activation by bombesin. Ligand internalization as well as receptor recycling by the chimeric BB<sub>2</sub> receptors generally assumed the characteristics of the donor receptor (Tseng et al., 1995b). This study (Tseng et al., 1995b) demonstrated that carboxyl-terminal structures determine both the internalization of the ligand-receptor complex and the subsequent recycling. The BB<sub>2</sub> receptor undergoes rapid down-regulation and desensitization in



addition to internalization with agonist stimulation (Benya et al., 1994b, 1994d, 1995a; Kroog et al., 1995a). A number of studies have explored the receptor structural elements involved in stimulation of these receptor modulatory processes as well as the signaling cascades involved. The latter will be discussed later in section IV.G. on BB<sub>2</sub> cell signaling mechanisms. In a number of GPCRs a conserved NPX<sub>n</sub>Y motif in the TM7 is important for mediating receptor internalization and/or resensitization (Slice et al., 1994). Mutation of T<sup>324</sup> within this motif in the rat BB<sub>2</sub> receptor did not affect receptor internalization or its resensitization (Slice et al., 1994), demonstrating that this motif is not universally involved in receptor internalization.

The importance of the COOH terminus of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor for mediating chronic desensitization or down-regulation was explored by using mutant BB<sub>2</sub> receptors with increasing COOH-terminal truncations. A distal PKC consensus mutation, a deletion of all COOH-terminal Ser/Thr residues, or mutations that either prevent BB<sub>2</sub> receptor-activated phospholipase C activation (R139G and A263E) or G protein-coupling (R139G) (Benya et al., 1995a). Receptor mutants that did not activate phospholipase C did not show down-regulation or desensitization and removal of the distal PKC consensus sequence markedly attenuated both processes (Benya et al., 1995a). These results led the authors to conclude that PKC activation was essential for chronic desensitization and down-regulation and that no evidence was provided for the involvement of second messenger-independent mechanisms driving these receptor modulatory processes.

**2. BB<sub>2</sub> Receptor Antagonist Binding.** Numerous structure-function studies of primarily peptide antagonists demonstrated that the COOH-terminal amino acid of GRP or bombesin was not required for high-affinity interaction with the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor; however it was required to activate the receptor (Coy et al., 1988; Heimbroke et al., 1989; Wang et al., 1990a, 1992). A number of results from these studies and molecular modeling studies supported the model proposed by Coy et al. (1988) in which the COOH terminus of GRP existed in a folded conformation, stabilized by hydrogen bonding, with the rest of the amino acid chains arranged as an antiparallel  $\beta$ -pleated sheet, 1988). Computer-generated molecular modeling (Kull, et al., 1992) of the COOH terminus of various GRP/Bn pseudopeptides and correlation with whether they behaved antagonists or partial agonists for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor, supported the Coy model (Coy et al., 1988). In detailed studies of [desMet<sup>14</sup>]bombesin-amides and alkylamides (Wang et al., 1990a), the resultant antagonist activity could also be explained by the proposed model (Coy et al., 1988) with the loss of the COOH-terminal carbonyl group disrupting hydrogen bonding and modifying the conformation from the active form. The effect of this disruption is similar to the introduction of pseudopeptide bonds, which were proposed to result

in a conformation shift of the position 14 carboxamide groups in the receptor-bound peptide promoted by the increased rotational freedom and flexibility introduced (Coy et al., 1988; Wang et al., 1990a).

In contrast to agonists, only two studies have examined the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor structural elements responsible for BB<sub>2</sub> receptor high affinity or selectivity for antagonists (Maughfling et al., 1997; Tokita et al., 2001b) (Fig. 4). A chimeric approach using BB<sub>2</sub>/BB<sub>1</sub> receptor combinations was used to examine the region of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor responsible for the 500-fold selectivity of [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>]Bn<sub>6-13</sub> ethylamide for the human BB<sub>2</sub> receptor over the human BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (Maughfling et al., 1997). The region from the NH<sub>2</sub> terminus to the end of TM2 and regions in the EC4 and TM7 were primarily responsible for this antagonist selectivity. Using BB<sub>2</sub>/BB<sub>1</sub> receptor chimeras, site-directed mutagenesis, and molecular modeling, the molecular basis was examined for the >3000-fold and >5000-fold selectivity of the two class 3 BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists JMV641 and JMV594, which contains a pseudopeptide bond that mimics the transition state analog (Azay et al., 1996; Lamharzi et al., 1998). Both loss-of-affinity and gain-of-affinity chimera studies showed that only differences in EC4 contributed to the BB<sub>2</sub> selectivity of these antagonists. Each of the 11 amino acid differences between BB<sub>2</sub> and BB<sub>1</sub> in EC4 was mutated one at a time. The important differences for determining the selectivity of each antagonist were the presence of Thr<sup>297</sup> in BB<sub>2</sub> instead of a proline in the comparable position in the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor, the presence of Phe<sup>302</sup> in BB<sub>2</sub> instead of a Met in the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor, and the presence of Ser<sup>305</sup> instead of Thr in the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (Fig. 4). Receptor modeling showed that each of these three amino acids faced inward toward the binding pocket, and each was within 5 Å of the putative binding pocket (Tokita et al., 2001b). These results suggest that both receptor-ligand cation- $\pi$  interactions and hydrogen bonding are important for the high selectivity of these antagonists.

#### G. BB<sub>2</sub> Receptor Signaling, Activation, and Modulatory Processes (Internalization, Down-Regulation, and Desensitization)

The human BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Moody et al., 1986, 1996b; Corjay et al., 1991; Williams and Schonbrunn, 1994; Benya et al., 1995b), as well as the rat (Deschodt-Lanckman et al., 1976; Matozaki et al., 1991; Garcia et al., 1997; Tapia et al., 2006), mouse (Huang et al., 1990; Garcia et al., 1997), guinea pig (Jensen et al., 1978, 1988ab; Jensen, 1994; Garcia et al., 1997), and canine BB<sub>2</sub> receptors (Seensalu et al., 1997) are coupled to phospholipase C, resulting in breakdown of phosphoinositides, generation of diacylglycerol, stimulation of the mobilization of cellular calcium, and PKC activation (Klein et al., 1979; Rozengurt, 1988, 1998a; Jensen, 1994). BB<sub>2</sub> receptor stimulation activates both phospholipase  $\beta_1$  and  $\beta_3$ , and this is dependent on G $\alpha_q$  (MacKinnon et al., 2001). Ac-



tivation of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor also results in activation of phospholipase D (Cook et al., 1991; Briscoe et al., 1994) and phospholipase A<sub>2</sub> (Currie et al., 1992; Nishino et al., 1998) and is reported to stimulate increased cAMP in some tissues (Rozengurt and Sinnett-Smith, 1983; Bjørø et al., 1987; Millar and Rozengurt, 1988; Garcia et al., 1997). The increase in cAMP in Swiss 3T3 cells was reduced by PKC down-regulation and inhibition of cyclooxygenase, suggesting that these pathways were involved (Rozengurt et al., 1987). However, a systematic study demonstrated the activation of BB<sub>2</sub> receptors in normal pancreas from three species (rat, mouse, and guinea pig) (Garcia et al., 1997) and the transfected human or mouse BB<sub>2</sub> receptor did not stimulate an increase in cAMP (Benya et al., 1994b, 1995b). These results compared with those in a number of studies in the literature led the authors (Garcia et al., 1997) to propose that the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor may be coupled differentially to different adenylate cyclases in different tissues in the same species. Downstream diacylglycerol leads to the activation of both classic and novel PKCs, which catalyze the phosphorylation of a number of membrane-bound and cytosolic proteins. Furthermore, specific protein kinase cascades are triggered, including the Raf/MEK/ERK kinase cascade, activation of protein kinase D, and rapamycin-sensitive p70s6k, which result in increased expression of immediate early response genes (i.e., *c-myc*, *c-jun*, and *c-fos*), leading to the regulation of the cell cycle and cell proliferation (Rozengurt, 1998a).

BB<sub>2</sub> receptor stimulation also results in the activation of tyrosine kinases and tyrosine phosphorylation of a number of proteins including p125 focal adhesion kinase and PYK2, paxillin, ERK kinase, and P130<sup>CAS</sup> (Rozengurt, 1998a,b). Paxillin and P130<sup>CAS</sup> function as important adaptors with paxillin promoting protein-protein interactions and P130<sup>CAS</sup> interacting with Src and c-Crk and with numerous proteins that have SH2 and SH3 binding domains (Turner, 1994; Harte et al., 1996). BB<sub>2</sub> receptor stimulation of P125<sup>FAK</sup> tyrosine phosphorylation occurs largely independent of PKC activation (Sinnett-Smith et al., 1993) but is dependent on the small GTP-binding protein Rho and the integrity of the actin cytoskeleton and focal adhesion plaques (Rozengurt, 1998a). In addition to BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation stimulating the formation of focal adhesion plaques via a Rho-dependent mechanism, it also stimulates actin proliferation, resulting in membrane ruffling via rac proteins (Nobes et al., 1995). In contrast with P125<sup>FAK</sup> and paxillin tyrosine phosphorylation due to BB<sub>2</sub> receptor stimulation, stimulation of ERK activation and tyrosine phosphorylation is not dependent on Rho or the other factors listed above (Seufferlein et al., 1996a). GRP-induced activation of ERK is dependent on PKC (Rozengurt, 1998b) and transactivation of the EGF receptor (MacKinnon et al., 2001; Lui et al., 2003; Thomas et al., 2005) which may be mediated by G<sub>i</sub> proteins (MacKinnon et al., 2001). Recent studies provide evidence that

BB<sub>2</sub> receptor stimulation of tyrosine phosphorylation of P125<sup>FAK</sup>, paxillin, and P130<sup>CAS</sup> occurs via an interaction with G<sub>α</sub><sub>12/13</sub> and Rho (Rozengurt, 1998a). BB<sub>2</sub> receptor stimulation also leads to coupling to G<sub>α</sub><sub>12</sub> to elicit c-Jun N-terminal kinase activation (MacKinnon et al., 2001; Chan and Wong, 2005).

BB<sub>2</sub> receptor stimulation results in a rapid activation of Src kinase family members (Rodríguez-Fernández and Rozengurt, 1996; Vincent et al., 1999; Pace et al., 2006), which is not dependent on either PKC or mobilization of calcium, nor is it dependent on Rho or the integrity of the cytoskeleton (Rodríguez-Fernández and Rozengurt, 1996). Blockade of Src family kinases decreases BB<sub>2</sub> receptor-stimulated transactivation of the EGFR as well as MAP kinase stimulation (Vincent et al., 1999). The EGFR transactivation by BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation in head and neck squamous cancers is dependent on Src-mediated cleavage and release of transforming growth factor- $\alpha$  and amphiregulin and is essential for invasion and growth of these cancers (Vincent et al., 1999).

Acute and chronic BB<sub>2</sub> receptor stimulation results in an activation of a number of receptor modulatory processes (internalization, down-regulation, or desensitization) (Lee et al., 1980; Pandol et al., 1982; Millar and Rozengurt, 1990; Walsh et al., 1993; Benya et al., 1994b; Briscoe et al., 1994; Kroog et al., 1995a), and a number of studies have investigated the cell signaling processes involved. In cells containing human (Benya et al., 1995b), mouse (Zachary and Rozengurt, 1987; Brown et al., 1988; Benya et al., 1993, 1994d; Wang et al., 1993; Tsuda et al., 1997a; Acs et al., 2000), or rat BB<sub>2</sub> receptors (Zhu et al., 1991), with agonist exposure the receptor-ligand complex is rapidly internalized ( $t_{0.5}$  5 min) with 80 to 85%, 70 to 90%, and 50%, respectively, of the bound ligand internalized. In epithelial cells transfected with the murine BB<sub>2</sub> receptor, agonist ligand and receptor were internalized by 5 min into early endosomes, after 10 min both were in perinuclear vesicles, and after 60 min the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor had recycled back to the surface (Grady et al., 1995). In this study (Grady et al., 1995) and in others (Benya et al., 1994b, 1995a) there was a rapid down-regulation of cell surface receptors, and the recovery was decreased by acidotropic agents but not by inhibitors of new protein synthesis. The internalization of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor is partially dependent on phospholipase C activation (Benya et al., 1994a; Williams et al., 1998; Schumann et al., 2003) and requires clathrin-coated pits because it is inhibited by hyperosmolar sucrose as well as phenylarsine oxide (Grady et al., 1995). Acute desensitization of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor occurs within seconds to minutes of agonist exposure (Walsh et al., 1993; Briscoe et al., 1994) and is reported to occur with stimulated phospholipase D activity as well as with stimulation of phosphoinositide breakdown (Briscoe et al., 1994; Williams et al., 1998) and for stimulation of changes in cytosolic calcium, with the latter shown to be



homologous in nature (Walsh et al., 1993). In some tissues acute desensitization and down-regulation of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor are caused by hormones/neurotransmitters activating phospholipase C such as carbachol and cholecystokinin (Younes et al., 1989; Vinayek et al., 1990). Chronic BB<sub>2</sub> receptor desensitization occurs after prolonged incubation with agonist (1–2 h) and is homologous in nature (Lee et al., 1980; Benya et al., 1995a). The receptor structure-function studies reviewed above provide strong support for the conclusion that down-regulation and chronic desensitization are coupled processes being affected by similar receptor structural alterations and cellular signaling cascades and have a mechanism distinct from that causing internalization (Benya et al., 1994d, 1995a; Tsuda et al., 1997a; Schumann et al., 2003). The results of these studies provided no evidence for second messenger-independent processes in mediation of down-regulation or desensitization, whereas internalization is equally stimulated by second messenger-dependent and -independent processes and the presence of the COOH-terminal serines and threonines was essential for mediating these effects. In HIT-T15 cells BB<sub>2</sub> receptor-mediated desensitization was closely coupled to down-regulation (Swope and Schonbrunn, 1990).

Studies in the  $\beta$ -adrenergic receptor and a number of GPCRs demonstrate that receptor phosphorylation, primarily by G protein-coupled receptor kinases (GRKs) and subsequent binding of arrestins are critical for receptor internalization and deactivation during acute desensitization (Krupnick and Benovic, 1998; Ferguson, 2001; Premont and Gainetdinov, 2007). Studies demonstrate that BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation results in rapid phosphorylation of the receptor (Kroog et al., 1995b, 1999; Williams et al., 1996; Ally et al., 2003) as does stimulation of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor-containing cells by the phorbol ester, 12-*O*-tetradecanoyl-phorbol-13-acetate (Kroog et al., 1995b; Williams et al., 1996; Ally et al., 2003). However, agonist and 12-*O*-tetradecanoyl-phorbol-13-acetate-induced BB<sub>2</sub> receptor phosphorylation occur at different receptor sites (Williams et al., 1998). GRKs are serine-threonine kinases that preferentially phosphorylate agonist occupied, active conformation GPCRs and lead to uncoupling from G protein and endocytosis (Szekeres et al., 1998; Premont and Gainetdinov, 2007). Bn/GRP stimulates BB<sub>2</sub> receptor phosphorylation at serine/threonine residues in the COOH terminus but does not stimulate tyrosine phosphorylation in the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Williams et al., 1996; Ally et al., 2003). With BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation arrestin translocation occurs to the plasma membrane (Ally et al., 2003) and requires an intact DRY sequence in the second intracellular domain of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Ally et al., 2003). BB<sub>2</sub> receptor internalization has been proposed to play a key role in acute BB<sub>2</sub> receptor desensitization (Swope and Schonbrunn, 1990) because the kinetics of each is identical. Furthermore, the kinetics of BB<sub>2</sub> receptor phosphoryla-

tion correlate closely with both internalization and acute desensitization (Kroog et al., 1995b; Williams et al., 1996, 1998). Phosphorylation of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor after GRP/Bn stimulation is reported in one study (Williams et al., 1996) but not another (Kroog et al., 1995b) to be mediated by both a PKC-dependent and a PKC-independent process (probably a GRK family member).

Studies demonstrate that radiolabeled GRP/Bn is rapidly degraded by the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Swope and Schonbrunn, 1987; Zachary and Rozengurt, 1987; Brown et al., 1988; Zhu et al., 1991; Wang et al., 1993; Williams et al., 1998). This degradation is best inhibited by the general inhibitor bacitracin or the thermolysin-like metalloproteinase inhibitor, phosphoramidon, and to a less degree by leupeptin and bestatin > chymostatin > amastatin (Wang et al., 1993). The lysosomal proteinase inhibitor, chloroquine, also inhibits degradation (Swope and Schonbrunn, 1987; Williams et al., 1998).

Activation of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor results in growth of both normal and neoplastic tissues (Moody et al., 2003a; Jensen and Moody, 2006). The cell signaling cascades involved have been studied extensively in both Swiss 3T3 cells and in numerous tumors cells. In 3T3 cells and a number of tumor cells (prostate, head and neck squamous cell cancer, and non-small cell lung cancer cells) activation of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor results in stimulation of phosphorylation of Akt (Liu et al., 2007) and ERK phosphorylation (Sakamoto et al., 1988; Rozengurt, 1998b; Koh et al., 1999; Vincent et al., 1999; Lui et al., 2003; Thomas et al., 2005), which has been shown in some cells to be dependent on the transactivation of the EGF receptor, which in turn depends on Src and changes in cytosolic calcium in some cases. Mitogenesis in 3T3 cells is dependent on BB<sub>2</sub> receptor-stimulated changes in cytosolic calcium, activation of PKC, PKD, and ERK, and release of arachidonic acid (Rozengurt, 1998b). BB<sub>2</sub> receptor stimulation of ERK phosphorylation is dependent on Ras but not Rap1 in prostate tumor cells (Sakamoto et al., 1988). The transactivation of the EGF receptor by BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation is dependent on PKC and PKD activation in some cells (Seufferlein et al., 1996b; Rozengurt, 1998b; Sinnett-Smith et al., 2004, 2007). EGF receptor transactivation upon BB<sub>2</sub> receptor stimulation as well as by a number of other GPCRs occurs via metalloproteinase-dependent cleavage and release of EGF-related peptides that then activate the receptor (Sakamoto et al., 1988; Vincent et al., 1999; Lui et al., 2003). The inhibition of either EGF receptor transactivation or ERK activation inhibited BB<sub>2</sub> receptor-stimulated DNA synthesis in these tumor cells (Sakamoto et al., 1988). BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation stimulates the invasion and cell migration of tumor cells (Vincent et al., 1999; Thomas et al., 2005; Zheng et al., 2006). This stimulation occurs via G<sub>13</sub>, leading to activation of RhoA and Rho-associated coiled-coil forming protein kinase (Zheng et al., 2006). BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation promotes progression from the G<sub>1</sub> to the S phase of the cell cycle by increasing the



expression of cyclin D<sub>1</sub> and E through the early growth response protein Egr-1, down-regulating the cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor p27<sup>kip1</sup> and hyperphosphorylating the retinoblastoma protein (Mann et al., 1997; Rozenfurt, 1998b; Xiao et al., 2005).

#### H. BB<sub>2</sub> Receptor Function in Various Tissues and in Vivo

A major difficulty in assessing the effects of BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation in vivo and in a number of tissues in vitro is the fact that they frequently possess both classes of bombesin receptors, and bombesin, the agonist frequently used, has high affinity for both receptor subtypes. Recently a number of developments have contributed to solving this problem. Selective receptor antagonists for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor are described, studies on BB<sub>2</sub> receptor knockout animals are being increasingly performed, more selective BB<sub>2</sub> receptor agonists such as GRP are being used, and with the cloning of the mammalian bombesin receptors, it has become clear that some widely studied tissues such as Swiss 3T3 cells and pancreatic acinar cells only possess BB<sub>2</sub> receptors.

Many effects of GRP are observed both in vivo and in vitro, but it remains unclear in many cases which are pharmacological or which are physiological. Studies support a role for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor in numerous gastrointestinal functions, including regulation of gastric acid secretion via both stimulation of gastrin release from antral G cells and somatostatin release from D cells and stimulation of acid secretion (Schubert et al., 1991; Hildebrand et al., 2001; Schubert, 2002); regulation of gastrointestinal motility, especially gastric emptying, small intestinal transit, and gallbladder emptying (Degen et al., 2001; Yeğen, 2003); stimulation of pancreatic secretion (Niebergall-Roth and Singer, 2001; Nathan and Liddle, 2002), insulin release (Persson et al., 2002), and colonic ion transport (Traynor and O'Grady, 1996); and stimulation of the secretion of a variety of hormones (gastrin, somatostatin, CCK, pancreatic polypeptide, enteroglucagon, pancreatic glucagon, and gastric inhibitory polypeptide) (Modlin et al., 1981; Ghatei et al., 1982; Pettersson and Ahren, 1987; Bunnett, 1994). BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation has number of immunologic effects including functioning as a chemoattractant in peritoneal macrophages, monocytes, and lymphocytes (Ruff et al., 1985; Del Rio and De la Fuente, 1994), stimulating lymphocyte proliferation (Del Rio et al., 1994), and stimulating natural killer and antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity in leukocytes (De la Fuente et al., 1993). BB<sub>2</sub> receptors are reported to be important for fetal lung development including lung branching, cell proliferation, and differentiation (Subramaniam et al., 2003) as well as in a number of lung diseases, which will be discussed in section IV.I. BB<sub>2</sub> receptors are widely expressed in the CNS and in the spinal cord, and numerous central effects have been described with their activation including effects on satiety, regulation of

circadian rhythm, thermoregulation, grooming behaviors, modulation of stress, fear, and anxiety response, memory, and gastrointestinal function such as acid secretion (Martinez and Tache, 2000; Yeğen, 2003; Moody and Merali, 2004; Karatsoreos et al., 2006; Roesler et al., 2006a,b; Kallingal and Mintz, 2007; Presti-Torres et al., 2007). The satiety effect of BB<sub>2</sub> receptors has been extensively studied (Gibbs et al., 1979; Gibbs and Smith, 1988; Flynn, 1997; Fekete et al., 2007; Ladenheim and Knipp, 2007). A recent study (Ladenheim and Knipp, 2007) showed that the satiety effect of peripherally administered NMB, but not that of GRP, is inhibited by capsaicin pretreatment, suggesting that the neural pathways involved in BB<sub>2</sub> receptor-mediated satiety are either capsaicin-insensitive neurons or involve direct activation of BB<sub>2</sub> receptors in the CNS (Ladenheim and Knipp, 2007). The importance of BB<sub>2</sub> receptors in mediating the satiety effects of GRP was demonstrated by the ability of a specific BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonist administered in the hindbrain of rats to inhibit the satiety effects of peripherally administered GRP (Ladenheim et al., 1996a).

BB<sub>2</sub> receptor knockout mice have been described and limited study results are available (Wada et al., 1997; Hampton et al., 1998). In the initial study performed with these mice (Hampton et al., 1998), no developmental abnormalities were seen; however, bombesin failed to suppress glucose intake, whereas it caused a dose-dependent decrease in normal mice (Hampton et al., 1998). In a second study (Wada et al., 1997) the intracerebroventricular administration of GRP failed to cause hypothermia in the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor knockout mice as observed in the wild-type mice. Furthermore, the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor knockout mice demonstrated abnormal behaviors and altered spontaneous activity during darkness (Wada et al., 1997). In a more detailed study of feeding behavior in these mice, neither GRP, NMB, nor bombesin altered satiety in the knockout mice; however, the satiety response to cholecystokinin was present and in fact enhanced (Ladenheim et al., 2002). In a long-term study (Ladenheim et al., 2002) BB<sub>2</sub> receptor knockout mice ate more food than normal mice because of a defect in terminating meals and had greater weight gain, supporting the conclusion that the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor has important roles in satiety. These mice were used to study the effects of BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation on islet function (Persson et al., 2000, 2002). BB<sub>2</sub> receptor knockout mice had impaired glucose tolerance, a defect in early insulin release (Persson et al., 2000), and their plasma glucagon-like peptide-1 response to gastric glucose administration was significantly reduced, suggesting that the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor had an important role in normal glucagon-like peptide-1 release and insulin and glucose responses after a glucose meal. In a second study (Persson et al., 2002) GRP was found to potentiate glucose-stimulated insulin release in wild-type but not BB<sub>2</sub> receptor knockout mice. This study (Persson et al., 2002) demonstrated that BB<sub>2</sub> re-



ceptor activation contributes to insulin secretion induced by activation of autonomic nerves and that the deletion of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor is compensated for by increased cholinergic sensitivity (Persson et al., 2002). These results are consistent with earlier studies, which demonstrated that GRP potentiated glucose-induced insulin release by both a ganglionic and direct effect but did not alter glucagon or pancreatic somatostatin release (Hermansen and Ahren, 1990; Gregersen and Ahren, 1996; Karlsson et al., 1998). BB<sub>2</sub> receptor knockout mice were used to study possible behavioral effects of GRP (Shumyatsky et al., 2002). In one study the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor was found in wild-type but not knockout mice to be highly expressed in the lateral nucleus of the amygdala, which is important in mediating fear responses. BB<sub>2</sub> receptor knockout mice showed more persistent long-term fear responses (Shumyatsky et al., 2002), supporting other study results, which suggest that the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor has an important role in memory and fear responses (Roesler et al., 2006a). Other behavior changes seen in BB<sub>2</sub> receptor knockout mice include increased social investigatory behavior (Yamada et al., 2000b), preference for conspecific odors (Yamada et al., 2000b), and altered social preferences in females (Yamada et al., 2001). BB<sub>2</sub> receptor knockout mice have also been used to investigate the role of this receptor in specific diseases, which will be discussed in the next section.

BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation has important growth effects on normal and neoplastic tissues (Moody et al., 1992; Jensen and Moody, 2006). BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation stimulates growth of normal endometrial stromal cells (Endo et al., 1991), bronchial epithelial cells (Willey et al., 1984; Siegfried et al., 1993), melanocytes (Terashi et al., 1998), chondrocytes (Hill and McDonald, 1992), and normal enterocyte growth and turnover after small bowel resection (Chu et al., 1995; Sukhotnik et al., 2007) as well as normal development of the intestinal villus (Carroll et al., 2002) and normal fetal lung development (Emanuel et al., 1999; Shan et al., 2004). The effects of BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation on neoplastic growth have been extensively studied (Moody et al., 1992; Jensen et al., 2001; Patel et al., 2006). This widespread interest occurred after human small cell lung cancers were shown to possess high-affinity BB<sub>2</sub> receptors (Moody et al., 1985), and bombesin was shown to have an autocrine growth effect on these cells (Cuttitta et al., 1985). Subsequent studies demonstrated such an autocrine growth effect, for which the tumor cells not only possessed BB<sub>2</sub> receptors but also secreted bombesin-like peptides, resulting in a growth stimulatory effect (Moody et al., 2003a; Jensen and Moody, 2006; Patel et al., 2006) in a large number of cells from various types of cancer including neuroblastomas (Kim et al., 2002), squamous head and neck tumors (Lango et al., 2002; Lui et al., 2003), pancreatic cancer (Wang et al., 1996; Murphy et al., 2001), colon cancer (Chave et al., 2000), prostate cancer (Plonowski et al., 2000), human glioblastomas

(Sharif et al., 1997), and non-small cell lung cancer (Siegfried et al., 1999). Furthermore, many human cancers or the blood vessels in the cancers either overexpress or ectopically express BB<sub>2</sub> receptors, and the stimulation or inhibition of these receptors is reported to affect growth/differentiation (Jensen et al., 2001; Moody et al., 2003a; Heuser et al., 2005; Jensen and Moody, 2006; Patel et al., 2006; Fleischmann et al., 2007). The potential clinical importance of ectopic expression and overexpression will be discussed further in the next section. The role of the ectopic expression or overexpression in various cancers may be different with different tumors. Whereas many of the studies referred to in the following paragraph emphasize the growth stimulatory effects of BB<sub>2</sub> receptor on tumor cells, other studies, especially in colon cancer, support the conclusion that the ectopic expressing of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor has a morphogenic effect rather than a mitogenic effect (Jensen et al., 2001). Whereas in normal colonic mucosal epithelial cells, the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor is not found (Preston et al., 1995; Ferris et al., 1997; Carroll et al., 1999b), in 40 to 100% of colon cancers (Carroll et al., 1999b) the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor is aberrantly expressed. BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation on some colon cancer cells is reported to result in proliferation (Radulovic et al., 1991b; Frucht et al., 1992; Narayan et al., 1992). However, in detailed studies, although 62% of the tumors expressed both GRP and the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor, their coexpression was equally frequent in early- or late-stage cancers and was rarely detected in metastases (Carroll et al., 1999b). However, GRP/BB<sub>2</sub> receptor expression was seen in all well differentiated tumors, whereas poorly differentiated tumors never coexpressed GRP/BB<sub>2</sub> receptors (Carroll et al., 1999b). Furthermore, no difference in survival occurred in patients with cancers expressing or not expressing the GRP/BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Carroll et al., 1999b). In a study (Carroll et al., 2000a) of BB<sub>2</sub> receptor knockout mice with colon tumors induced by azoxymethane, larger tumors were better differentiated in wild-type mice than in BB<sub>2</sub> receptor knockout mice. From these studies and others it was proposed that BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation in these cells is functioning primarily as a morphogenic or differentiating factor (Carroll et al., 1999b; Jensen et al., 2001). More recent studies show that this morphogenic effect is mediated by activation of p125<sup>FAK</sup>, which inhibits invasion/metastases by enhancing cell attachment (Glover et al., 2004), most likely by up-regulating the expression of intracellular adhesion protein-1 (Taglia et al., 2007). Subsequent studies showed that BB<sub>2</sub> receptor mutations occurred frequently in poorly differentiated colon tumor, resulting in the formation of inactive receptors, and the generation of these mutations correlated inversely with the differentiation of the tumor, suggesting that their production represents a new mechanism allowing for the differentiation of tumors (Carroll et al., 2000b; Glover et al., 2003).



A recent study (Ruginis et al., 2006) used a proteomic approach to identify proteins selectively up-regulated in human colorectal cancer cells subsequent to BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation. This study took advantage of the fact that human colorectal cancer cells such as Caco-2 and HT-29 only secreted GRP and expressed BB<sub>2</sub> receptors when they are preconfluent and not when they are postconfluent (Glover et al., 2005). Total cellular proteins were isolated from preconfluent, GRP and BB<sub>2</sub> receptor-expressing cells in the presence and absence of the specific BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonist [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>]bombesin<sub>6-13</sub> methyl ester and from postconfluent cells not expressing GRP or BB<sub>2</sub> receptors. By using two-dimensional gel electrophoresis and matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry (Ruginis et al., 2006), at least six separate proteins were up-regulated subsequent to BB<sub>2</sub> signaling when this receptor is aberrantly expressed in human colorectal cancer: gephyrin, heat shock protein 70, heterochromatin associated protein 1, intracellular adhesion protein-1-1, and Thil/acetyl-CoA acetyltransferase. These findings hold promise for further definition of the mechanism whereby aberrantly expressed BB<sub>2</sub> receptors in human colorectal cancer promote tumor cell differentiation and improve patient outcome.

### 1. BB<sub>2</sub> Receptor in Diseases

BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation has been proposed to be important in the mediation of a number of human disorders including disorders of lung development, various pulmonary diseases, CNS disorders, and the growth/differentiation of human cancers. The tumor differentiation effects of BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation were discussed in the previous section, and the growth effects and effects of BB<sub>2</sub> receptor overexpression will be considered here. BB<sub>2</sub> receptors are ectopically expressed or overexpressed in a large number of tumors including 85 to 100% of small cell lung cancers, 74 to 78% of non-small cell lung cancer cells, 38 to 72% of breast cancer, 75% of pancreatic cancer cell lines and 10% of pancreatic cancers, 62 to 100% of prostate cancers, 100% of head/neck squamous cell cancers, and 72 to 85% of neuroblastomas/glioblastomas (Jensen and Moody, 2006; Patel et al., 2006). Bn-like peptides are critical to the growth of some, but not all, small cell lung cancers (Cuttitta et al., 1985) and as discussed above have been shown to have an autocrine growth effect on a large number of tumors as well as stimulate growth in a large number of these tumors (Jensen and Moody, 2006; Patel et al., 2006). In some tumors such as prostate cancer, BB<sub>2</sub> receptor overexpression correlates with neoplastic transformation (Markwalder and Reubi, 1999). Bn peptides also function as proangiogenic factors in various tumors (Levine et al., 2003; Kanashiro et al., 2005; Martínez, 2006). The production of GRP-related peptides and/or overexpression of BB<sub>2</sub> receptors by tumors are playing a potential role in a number of aspects of the treatment and man-

agement of these tumors. These aspects include functioning as targets for antitumor treatment, as prognostic factors, as targets to image the tumors, and as targets to deliver cytotoxic treatment selectively to the tumor (Smith et al., 2003; Schally and Nagy, 2004; Jensen and Moody, 2006). Attempts to inhibit the autocrine growth effect of GRP-like peptides on tumor growth are reported in human and/or animal studies using monoclonal antibodies to GRP, antisense constructs, BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists, or other inhibitors (Zhou et al., 2004). Infusion of the monoclonal antibody 2A11 directed against the biologically active COOH terminus of GRP is safe in humans (Chaudhry et al., 1999), and 2A11 was given to 13 patients with small cell lung cancer (Kelley et al., 1997). One patient had a complete remission and four patients had radiologically stable disease, and further evaluation was recommended (Kelley et al., 1997). In a recent study (Schwartzmann et al., 2006) the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonist, RC-3095 was administered to 25 patients with different advanced malignancies. No side effects occurred, and there were no tumor responses; however, maximal doses could not be reached by the methods used despite dose escalation (Schwartzmann et al., 2006). EGF receptor transactivation upon BB<sub>2</sub> receptor stimulation may also be a target for therapeutic intervention. Experimental studies demonstrate that activation of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor rescues tumor cells from the growth-inhibiting effect of the EGF receptor inhibitor, gefitinib, by stimulating the release of amphiregulin and activation of the Akt pathway (Liu et al., 2007). When a BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonist is combined with an EGF receptor inhibitor (erlotinib), there is marked enhanced antitumor activity (Zhang et al., 2007b), suggesting that such an approach may be useful in some cancers such as head/neck tumors or lung tumors. In a number of studies plasma levels of GRP precursors such as pro-GRP or assessment of GRP expression in tumors provides prognostic information (Hamid et al., 1990; Okusaka et al., 1997; Sunaga et al., 1999; Shibayama et al., 2001; Yonemori et al., 2005).

Recent clinical and laboratory studies with somatostatin receptors demonstrate that many endocrine tumors overexpress or ectopically express these receptors and that radiolabeled analogs of somatostatin can be used to localize these tumors as well as for somatostatin receptor-mediated cytotoxicity (Breeman et al., 2007; Van Essen et al., 2007). Somatostatin analogs coupled to <sup>111</sup>In are now widely used to image neuroendocrine tumors, and numerous studies have demonstrated that they have greater sensitivity than conventional imaging modalities (computed tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, angiography, or ultrasound) and that their routine use changes patient management in 20 to 47% of cases (Gibril et al., 1996; Gibril and Jensen, 2004; Breeman et al., 2007). Recent studies with somatostatin analogs coupled to <sup>111</sup>In, <sup>90</sup>Yt, and <sup>177</sup>Lu show promising results for somatostatin receptor-mediated cytotoxicity



in patients with advanced neuroendocrine tumors, and they have entered phase 3 studies (Breeman et al., 2007; Forrer et al., 2007; Van Essen et al., 2007). Unfortunately, many common tumors (colon, pancreas, head/neck, prostate, and lung) may not overexpress somatostatin receptors; however they frequently overexpress Bn receptors, especially the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Jensen et al., 2001; Reubi et al., 2002; Moody et al., 2003a; Heuser et al., 2005; Jensen and Moody, 2006; Patel et al., 2006; Fleischmann et al., 2007). This observation has led to considerable interest in the possibility of developing radiolabeled analogs of Bn that could be used for localization of the tumors containing Bn receptors or the development of radiolabeled Bn analogs or Bn analogs coupled to cytotoxic agents that could be used to treat tumors overexpressing Bn receptors through bombesin receptor-mediated cytotoxicity (Breeman et al., 2002; de Jong et al., 2003; Cornelio et al., 2007; de Visser et al., 2007a). Numerous radiolabeled (<sup>111</sup>In, <sup>68</sup>Ga, <sup>177</sup>Lu, <sup>64</sup>Cu, <sup>86</sup>Yt, <sup>18</sup>F, and <sup>99m</sup>Tc) GRP analogs with enhanced stability that bind with high affinity to BB<sub>2</sub> receptors have been reported, as well as their ability to image various human tumors in vivo using gamma detectors or positron emission tomography (Breeman et al., 2002; Nock et al., 2003; Smith et al., 2003, 2005; Johnson et al., 2006; Lantry et al., 2006; Zhang et al., 2006, 2007a; de Visser et al., 2007a; Dimitrakopoulou-Strauss et al., 2007; Garrison et al., 2007; Parry et al., 2007; Prasanthanich et al., 2007; Waser et al., 2007). In some preliminary studies in humans, tumors were imaged in the majority of patients, and in some cases, tumors that were not seen with other commonly used imaging modalities were detected using radiolabeled Bn analogs (De Vincentis et al., 2004; Scopinaro et al., 2004, 2005; Dimitrakopoulou-Strauss et al., 2007). At present no study has established the value of imaging using radiolabeled Bn analogs.

A number of Bn analogs coupled to radiolabeled compounds (e.g., <sup>177</sup>Lu) (Smith et al., 2005; Johnson et al., 2006; Lantry et al., 2006; Zhang et al., 2007a) and to cytotoxic agents (camptothecin, a topoisomerase inhibitor, doxorubicin analogs, and paclitaxel) (Schally and Nagy, 1999; Breeman et al., 2002; Moody et al., 2004, 2006b; Schally and Nagy, 2004; Engel et al., 2005; Buchholz et al., 2006; Nanni et al., 2006; Panigone and Nunn, 2006; Safavy et al., 2006; Engel et al., 2007) have been described. These analogs retain their high affinity for Bn receptors and are internalized by Bn receptor-bearing tissues, for the possibility of delivering Bn receptor-mediated tumoral cytotoxicity. Many of these compounds have been shown to cause tumor cytotoxicity in animal studies, and one study has provided evidence that it is due to specific interaction with the BB<sub>2</sub> receptors overexpressed on the tumor (Moody et al., 2006b). At present it is unclear whether this approach will be effective in vivo in human tumors whether alone or in combination with other antitumor treatments. A recent study using a chemically

identical active and inactive cytotoxic GRP analog (i.e., camptothecin-L2-[D-Tyr<sup>6</sup>, β-Ala<sup>11</sup>, Phe<sup>13</sup>, Nle<sup>14</sup>]bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> (where L2 = [N-(N-methyl-amino ethyl)glycine carbamate]) or its D-Phe<sup>13</sup> inactive form, demonstrated that specific tumor receptor interaction is important in mediating the tumor cytotoxicity of these compounds (Moody et al., 2006b). Various studies have demonstrated that such an approach can inhibit the growth of pancreatic lung, prostate, and gastric cancers (Schally and Nagy, 1999, 2004; Breeman et al., 2002; Moody et al., 2004). At present the usefulness of GRP or the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor in management of human tumors in each of the areas discussed here has not been established (Jensen and Moody, 2006).

BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation, GRP secretion, or abnormalities of either have been proposed to be important in a number of other diseases. In a recent study (Sun and Chen, 2007) evidence that activation of the BB<sub>2</sub>-receptor in the dorsal spinal cord is important for mediating pruritus was presented. GRPR knockout mice showed significantly decreased scratching behavior in response to pruritogenic stimuli, whereas other responses were normal. Furthermore, administration of a BB<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonist into the spinal fluid inhibited scratching behavior in three different models of itching (Sun and Chen, 2007). The authors (Sun and Chen, 2007) point out that the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor may represent the first molecule identified that is dedicated to mediating the itch response in the spinal cord and may provide an important therapeutic target for the treatment of chronic pruritic conditions. Abnormalities of GRP, BB<sub>2</sub> receptors, and other bombesin-like peptides and/or their receptors are proposed to be important in normal lung development and mediation of the lung injury in premature infants with bronchopulmonary dysplasia (Li et al., 1994; Sunday et al., 1998; Emanuel et al., 1999; Cullen et al., 2000; Ashour et al., 2006; Ganter and Pittet, 2006; Subramaniam et al., 2007). In one recent study (Ashour et al., 2006) GRP given to newborn mice induced features of human BPD including interstitial pulmonary fibrosis and alveolarization. In a hyperoxic baboon model of BPD (Subramaniam et al., 2007) the early overproduction of Bn-like peptides correlated with the development of BPD-like histological features and the blockage of GRP partially reversed these effects, leading the authors to suggest that such an approach could have important implications for preventing BPD in premature infants. GRP has been shown to be protective to the small intestine in various injury models (Assimakopoulos et al., 2004, 2005a,b; Kinoshita et al., 2005; Kimura et al., 2006b), enhance gut barrier function, prevent the atrophy of enteric ganglia caused by FK506 in small bowel (Assimakopoulos et al., 2005a; Higuchi et al., 2006; Kimura et al., 2006a,b), and in a recent study (Fujimura et al., 2007) to prevent the atrophy of Peyer's patches and dysfunction of M cells in rabbits receiving long-term parenteral nutrition. These studies suggest that GRP agonists may have a potential therapeutic role in diseases causing this type of injury. Numerous studies in rodents provide evidence that GRP/BB<sub>2</sub> receptor



activation is important for memory as well as for a number of social behaviors (learning, grooming, and stereotypy) (Roesler et al., 2006a,b). These results were supported by a recent study (Presti-Torres et al., 2007) in which the administration of BB<sub>2</sub>-receptor antagonists in neonatal rats resulted in marked impairment of memory, and social interaction. These changes have led one group (Roesler et al., 2006a) to propose that the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor should be considered a therapeutic target in a subset of human CNS diseases, especially those involving memory, learning, and fear. Specifically, in the CNS it has been proposed that alterations in either the GRP and/or BB<sub>2</sub> receptor may be important in schizophrenia, Parkinson's disease, anxiety disorders, anorexia, bulimia, and mood disorders (Merali et al., 1999, 2006; Frank et al., 2001; Yegen, 2003; Moody and Merali, 2004; Roesler et al., 2006a).

## V. BB<sub>3</sub> Receptor

### A. Early Studies of the BB<sub>3</sub> Receptor

Before the identification of the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor when it was cloned in 1992 from guinea pig uterus (Gorbulev et al., 1992), no pharmacological or functional studies suggested its existence.

### B. Cloned BB<sub>3</sub> Receptor and Receptor Structure.

The human BB<sub>3</sub> receptor is a 399-amino acid protein (Fathi et al., 1993b), and it shows 95% amino acid identities with the rhesus BB<sub>3</sub> receptor (Sano et al., 2004), 80% amino acid identity with the rat BB<sub>3</sub> receptor that shows 92% with the mouse BB<sub>3</sub> receptor, and 77% with the sheep BB<sub>3</sub> receptor (Liu et al., 2002) (Table 2). The human BB<sub>3</sub> receptor has 51% amino acid identities with the human BB<sub>2</sub> receptor and 47% with the human BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (Fathi et al., 1993b). The human BB<sub>3</sub> receptor has a predicted molecular mass of 44.4 kDa (Fathi et al., 1993b), and there are two potential *N*-linked glycosylation sites at Asn<sup>10</sup> and Asn<sup>18</sup> and a consensus site for potential PKC phosphorylation in the third cytoplasmic loop and carboxyl terminus (Fathi et al., 1993b; Whitley et al., 1999). A putative palmitoylation site existed at C<sup>347</sup> and C<sup>348</sup> (Fathi et al., 1993b; Whitley et al., 1999). Hydrophathy plots yielded results consistent with a seven-transmembrane structure typical for a G protein-coupled receptor (Fathi et al., 1993b). The BB<sub>3</sub> receptor has been cloned from rat (Liu et al., 2002), mouse (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a), sheep (Whitley et al., 1999), and guinea pig (Gorbulev et al., 1992). In the chicken a receptor was cloned that has similarities to both the mammalian BB<sub>3</sub> receptor and the frog BB<sub>4</sub> receptor and has been termed the chBRS-3.5 receptor (Iwabuchi et al., 2003). No cross-linking studies have been performed on the mature BB<sub>3</sub> receptor so the extent of glycosylation or type is not known at present.

### C. BB<sub>3</sub> Receptor Genomic Organization

The human BB<sub>3</sub> receptor gene is localized at human chromosome Xq25 and in the mouse on chromosome

XA7.1–7.2 (Fathi et al., 1993b; Gorbulev et al., 1994; Weber et al., 1998). The human BB<sub>3</sub> receptor gene (Fathi et al., 1993b; Gorbulev et al., 1994; Weber et al., 1998) contained two introns and three exons similar to the sheep (Whitley et al., 1999), rhesus (Sano et al., 2004), mouse (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a), and rat BB<sub>3</sub> receptor genes (Liu et al., 2002). In the mouse the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor gene spanned more than 5 kb with exon 1 of the BB<sub>3</sub> gene separated from exon 2 by 1.6 kb and this in turn separated from exon 3 by 1.6 kb (Weber et al., 1998). In human, sheep, monkey, rat, mouse, and guinea pig the exon/intron splice sites occurred at Arg<sup>145</sup> in the second intracellular loop and at Ile<sup>263</sup> in the third intracellular domain (Gorbulev et al., 1994; Weber et al., 1998; Sano et al., 2004).

### D. BB<sub>3</sub> Receptor Expression

Expression levels of the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor mRNA have been reported in the rat (Fathi et al., 1993b; Liu et al., 2002; Jennings et al., 2003), sheep (Whitley et al., 1999), mouse (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a), monkey (Sano et al., 2004), and guinea pig (Gorbulev et al., 1992). In the monkey in which it was studied in detail, BB<sub>3</sub> mRNA is found in the greatest amount in the CNS and in the testis (Sano et al., 2004). This high expression in the testis is not seen in the sheep (Weber et al., 2003) or mouse (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a) but is similar to that in the rat (Fathi et al., 1993b) in which it was localized to the secondary spermatocytes and was not present in the Sertoli cells or different maturation stages of the spermatogonia (Fathi et al., 1993b). Detectable levels were also found in the monkey pancreas, thyroid, and ovary in peripheral tissues, and it was either undetectable or found in very low amounts in other tissues showing a very different distribution from that for the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor or BB<sub>2</sub> receptor (Fathi et al., 1993b; Sano et al., 2004).

In the CNS BB<sub>3</sub> receptor mRNA was expressed in a restricted distribution (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a; Liu et al., 2002; Jennings et al., 2003; Sano et al., 2004). In the rat and mouse (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a; Liu et al., 2002) the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor was present in the highest amounts in the hypothalamic area, notably the paraventricular, arcuate, striohypothalamic, dorsal hypothalamic, and dorsomedial hypothalamic nuclei, medial and lateral preoptic areas, and lateral/posterior hypothalamic areas. In the rat expression was also detected in the medial habenula nucleus in one study (Liu et al., 2002) and a second study (Jennings et al., 2003) in the nucleus accumbens and the thalamus. In the monkey brain (Sano et al., 2004) polymerase chain reaction quantitation showed that the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor mRNA was present in the highest amounts in the hypothalamus followed by the pituitary gland, amygdala, hippocampus, and caudate nucleus.

Specific BB<sub>3</sub> receptor antibodies have been used to localize the receptor in the tunica muscularis of the rat



gastrointestinal tract (Porcher et al., 2005) and the rat CNS (Jennings et al., 2003). In the gastrointestinal tract tunica muscularis BB<sub>3</sub> receptor IR was observed in all regions studied (i.e., antrum, duodenum, ileum and colon) in nerves and non-neuronal cells but not in muscle cells (Porcher et al., 2005). It was detected in both myenteric and submucosal ganglia as well as in nerve fibers interconnecting myenteric ganglia (Porcher et al., 2005). BB<sub>3</sub> receptor IR was observed in the cell bodies and processes of the c-kit interstitial cells of Cajal, leading the authors to propose that the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor was probably involved in the regulation of gastrointestinal motility through the enteric nervous system and possibly in the pacemaker function of the gastrointestinal smooth muscle (Porcher et al., 2005). In the CNS, particularly strong BB<sub>3</sub> receptor IR was observed in the cerebral cortex, hippocampal formation, hypothalamus, and thalamus (Jennings et al., 2003).

With assessment of BB<sub>3</sub> mRNA (Fathi et al., 1993b) and/or binding studies (Reubi et al., 2002), BB<sub>3</sub> receptors have been shown to exist on a number of different human tumors (Fathi et al., 1993b; Reubi et al., 2002), including small cell and non-small cell lung cancers (Fathi et al., 1993b; Toi-Scott et al., 1996; Ryan et al., 1998b; Reubi et al., 2002), carcinoids (lung) (Fathi et al., 1993b; Reubi et al., 2002), renal cell cancers (Reubi et al., 2002), Ewing sarcomas (Reubi et al., 2002), pancreatic cancer (Schulz et al., 2006), pituitary tumors (Schulz et al., 2006), ovarian cancer (Sun et al., 2000b), and prostate cancer (Sun et al., 2000a; Schulz et al., 2006). BB<sub>3</sub> receptors have also been shown to exist on normal bronchial epithelial cells (DeMichele et al., 1994; Tan et al., 2006), human islets (Fleischmann et al., 2000), and rat kidney cells (Dumesny et al., 2004).

#### E. BB<sub>3</sub> Receptor Pharmacology

1. **BB<sub>3</sub> Receptor Agonists.** In the original studies describing the ability of GRP, neuromedin C, or NMB to interact with the expressed cloned guinea pig BB<sub>3</sub> receptor (Gorbulev et al., 1992) or the ability of GRP and NMB to activate the cloned human BB<sub>3</sub> receptor expressed in *Xenopus* oocytes (Fathi et al., 1993b), it was clear that this receptor had low affinity for these peptides (Table 2). Similar results were later reported (Liu et al., 2002) with the rat BB<sub>3</sub> receptor. A later study (Wu et al., 1996) demonstrated that human BB<sub>3</sub> receptors expressed in BALB 3T3 cells had low affinity for all bombesin-related peptides tested (i.e., ranatensin, litorin, NMB, GRP, bombesin, and alytesin), but at concentrations >1  $\mu$ M, each could activate the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor and stimulate changes in cytosolic calcium. In 1997 Mantey et al. (1997) performed a detailed study of the ability of all naturally occurring bombesin-related peptides and a number of novel synthetic analogs of bombesin to interact with the human BB<sub>3</sub> receptor. Because no cell lines with wild-type BB<sub>3</sub> receptors existed, to check that the correct pharmacology and cell signaling

were being obtained, in this study (Mantey et al., 1997) human BB<sub>3</sub> receptors were expressed in BALB 3T3 cells, which have been shown with transfected BB<sub>1</sub> (Benya et al., 1992) and BB<sub>2</sub> receptors (Benya et al., 1994b) to have characteristics similar to those of the wild-type receptors and overexpressing BB<sub>3</sub> receptors in human non-small cell lung cancer cells, NCI-H1299. In this study (Mantey et al., 1997) none of the 15 naturally occurring bombesin-related peptides had a affinity of >1  $\mu$ M for the human BB<sub>3</sub> receptor. Furthermore, none of the 26 synthetic bombesin analogs that functioned as BB<sub>1</sub> or BB<sub>2</sub> receptor agonists or antagonists had a high affinity for the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor, including [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>]Bn<sub>6-13</sub> propylamide ( $K_i$  2  $\mu$ M), which had been reported in another study (Wu et al., 1996) assessing changes in cellular calcium to have a relatively high affinity of 84 nM for the human BB<sub>3</sub> receptor. In this study (Mantey et al., 1997) one novel bombesin analog, [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>, $\beta$ -Ala<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> was discovered, which had high affinity ( $K_i$  4 nM) and potency for activating the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor, and its Tyr<sup>6</sup> analog retained high affinity and could be radiolabeled to study the pharmacology and ligand receptor interaction in detail. With this radioligand it was demonstrated (Mantey et al., 1997) that binding to the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor fit a single site-binding model; it was rapid and temperature-dependent, with slow dissociation, supporting ligand internalization; and the binding affinities of all agonists and antagonists for the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor could be determined for the first time and compared with those for the BB<sub>1</sub> and BB<sub>2</sub> receptors. These results demonstrated that the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor has a unique pharmacology and does not interact with high affinity with any known naturally occurring bombesin peptide, supporting the conclusion that the natural ligand is either an undiscovered member of the bombesin family with significant structural differences or an unrelated peptide (Mantey et al., 1997). In a subsequent study (Ryan et al., 1996) two human lung cancer cell lines, NCI-N417 and NCI-H720, were found to possess sufficient wild type BB<sub>3</sub> receptors to allow assessment of the pharmacology of the native BB<sub>3</sub> receptor using the [<sup>125</sup>I]-[D-Tyr<sup>6</sup>, $\beta$ -Ala<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> ligand described earlier. Pharmacology for all agonists and antagonists of the native BB<sub>3</sub> receptor was found to be similar to that reported previously with the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor transfected cell lines (Mantey et al., 1997) with only the agonist, [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>, $\beta$ -Ala<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> demonstrating high affinity ( $K_i$  7.4 nM).

Subsequent studies demonstrated that the synthetic bombesin analog [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>, $\beta$ -Ala<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]bombesin<sub>6-14</sub>, in addition to having high affinity for the human BB<sub>3</sub> receptor, also has high affinity for the human BB<sub>1</sub> receptor, the human BB<sub>2</sub> receptor, the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor, BB<sub>2</sub> receptors from all species studied, and the fBB<sub>4</sub> receptor (Mantey et al., 1997; Pradhan et al., 1998; Katsuno et al., 1999; Reubi et al., 2002; Iwabuchi et al., 2003) (Table 2). When the rat BB<sub>3</sub> receptor was cloned (Liu et al., 2002) a surpris-



ing finding was that [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>,β-Ala<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]-bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> had a low potency for this receptor (EC<sub>50</sub> 2 μM). In the chicken (Iwabuchi et al., 2003) a receptor that had high affinity for [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>,β-Ala<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]-bombesin<sub>6-14</sub>, moderate affinity for bombesin, and low affinity for GRP and NMB and showed structural similarity to both mammalian BB<sub>3</sub> receptor and the amphibian BB<sub>4</sub> receptor was found and thus was called chBRS-3.5. A subsequent study demonstrated that the monkey BB<sub>3</sub> receptor (Sano et al., 2004) had a high potency for [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>,β-Ala<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]-bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> (EC<sub>50</sub> 5.6 nM) similar to that of the human receptor. The molecular basis for the difference in affinity of [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>,β-Ala<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]-bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> between human/monkey and rat BB<sub>3</sub> receptors has been studied (Liu et al., 2002) and will be discussed in section. V.F.

Because of the lack of selectivity of the high-affinity agonist, [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>,β-Ala<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]-bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> for the human BB<sub>3</sub> receptor, there have been a number of groups who have attempted to develop more selective BB<sub>3</sub> receptor ligands. Each of the different groups used [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>,β-Ala<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]-bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> as the starting point to identify BB<sub>3</sub> receptor selective agonists. In one study (Mantey et al., 2001) rational peptide design was used by substituting conformationally restricted amino acids into the prototype peptide, [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>,β-Ala<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]-bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> or its D-Tyr<sup>6</sup> analog. A number of BB<sub>3</sub> receptor-selective agonists were identified with two peptides with either an (R)- or (S)-amino-3-phenylpropionic acid substitution for β-Ala<sup>11</sup> in the prototype ligand having the highest selectivity (i.e., 17- to 19-fold) (Mantey et al., 2001). Molecular modeling demonstrated that these two selective BB<sub>3</sub> receptor ligands had a unique conformation of the position of the 11β-amino acids, which probably accounted for their selectivity (Mantey et al., 2001). In a second study (Mantey et al., 2004) two strategies were used to attempt to develop a more selective BB<sub>3</sub> receptor ligand: substitutions on the phenyl ring of Apa<sup>11</sup> and the substitution of additional conformationally restricted amino acids into position 11 of [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>,β-Ala<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]-bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> or its D-Tyr<sup>6</sup> analog. One analog, [D-Tyr<sup>6</sup>,Apa-4Cl<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]-bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> retained high affinity for the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor and was 227-fold more selective for the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor than for the human BB<sub>2</sub> receptor and 800-fold more selective than the human BB<sub>1</sub> receptor (Mantey et al., 2004). With [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>,β-Ala<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]-bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> or its D-Tyr<sup>6</sup> analog as the prototype, three studies (Weber et al., 2002, 2003; Boyle et al., 2005) reported shortened analogs with selectivity for the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor as assessed by calcium or fluorometric imaging plate reader calcium assays. A recent study has assessed the selectivity of four of the most selective of these shortened [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>,β-Ala<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]-bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> analogs by binding assays and by assessment of phospholipase C potencies (Mantey et al., 2006). Three analogs, which

were reported to be selective in calcium assays for the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor [H-D-Phe,Gln, D-Trp,NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub> and H-D-Phe,Gln, D-Trp,Phe-NH<sub>2</sub>, compounds 68 and 54 in Weber et al. (2002), and 3-phenylpropionyl-Ala,D-Trp,NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, compound 17d in Weber et al. (2003)] were found (Mantey et al., 2006) in binding studies and studies of potency for activation of phospholipase C to have affinities >5 μM for all three human bombesin receptor subtypes and therefore not to be useful. The novel compound Ac-Phe.Trp,Ala.His(tBzl), Nip,Gly,Arg-NH<sub>2</sub> [compound 34 in Boyle et al. (2005)] had 14- and 20-fold higher affinities for the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor than for the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor BB<sub>2</sub> receptor, respectively (Mantey et al., 2006); however, its selectivity for the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor was less than that of [D-Tyr<sup>6</sup>,Apa-4Cl<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]-bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> (i.e., >100 fold selectivity) (Mantey et al., 2006) (Table 2).

**2. BB<sub>3</sub> Receptor Antagonists.** No specific or potent antagonists of the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor exist. In four studies (Ryan et al., 1996, 1998a, 1999; Mantey et al., 1997) none of the members of the different classes of potent BB<sub>2</sub> or BB<sub>1</sub> receptor antagonists had an affinity of <3 μM for the human BB<sub>3</sub> receptor. In one study (Ryan et al., 1996) the D-amino acid-substituted somatostatin analog, D-Nal,Cys,Tyr,D-Trp,Lys,Val,Cys,Nal-NH<sub>2</sub>, had an affinity of 1 μM for the human BB<sub>3</sub> receptor and was 30-fold more potent at inhibiting activation of the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor than any other compound (Table 2). Unfortunately, this compound also functions as a BB<sub>1</sub> receptor antagonist and as a somatostatin and μ-opioid receptor agonist (Orbuch et al., 1993; Ryan et al., 1999).

#### F. BB<sub>3</sub> Receptor Structural Basis of Receptor Binding/Activation

**1. BB<sub>3</sub> Receptor Agonist Binding/Activation.** At present, because the natural ligand of the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor is unknown, there is minimal information available on the importance of amino acid residues in BB<sub>3</sub> receptor activation or on determining high-affinity interactions. For the only ligand known with high affinity for the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor, [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>,β-Ala<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]-bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> (Ryan et al., 1996, 1998a; Mantey et al., 1997), limited structure-function studies have suggested that it is unlikely that the deletion of the first five amino acids in [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>,β-Ala<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]-bombesin<sub>6-14</sub>, the insertion of the D-Phe<sup>6</sup>, or the presence of either Phe<sup>13</sup> or Nle<sup>14</sup> moieties is determining the high affinity for the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor compared with Bn, because other bombesin analogs with these substitutions do not have high affinity (Ryan et al., 1996; Mantey et al., 1997). These results suggest that the position 11 substitution (i.e., β-Ala<sup>11</sup> or Apa-4Cl<sup>11</sup>) in bombesin analogs is the key substitution for determining high-affinity interaction with the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor. At present the basis for the high affinity with these substitutions is not known.

One study (Liu et al., 2002) investigated the molecular basis for the high affinity of [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>,β-Ala<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,



Nle<sup>14</sup>]bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> for the human BB<sub>3</sub> receptor but low affinity for the rat BB<sub>3</sub> receptor. By using a chimeric receptor approach in which the individual extracellular loops of the rat BB<sub>3</sub> receptor were replaced with the corresponding human sequences, the important residues were localized to the fourth extracellular domain (first = N-terminus) (Liu et al., 2002). Within this region, with the use of site-directed mutagenesis (Liu et al., 2002), the mutation of Y<sup>298</sup>E<sup>299</sup>S<sup>330</sup> (rat) to S<sup>298</sup>Q<sup>299</sup>T<sup>300</sup> (human) or of D<sup>306</sup>V<sup>307</sup>I<sup>308</sup> (rat) to A<sup>306</sup>M<sup>307</sup>H<sup>308</sup> (human) partially mimics the effect of switching the entire fourth extracellular domain. These results indicate that variations in the fourth extracellular domains of the rat and human BB<sub>3</sub> receptor are responsible for the differences in affinity for [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>,β-Ala<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> (Liu et al., 2002).

Whereas there is no information on the molecular basis of the selectivity of the various [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>,β-Ala<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> analogs for the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor, a number of studies have assessed the molecular basis for the low affinity of the human BB<sub>3</sub> receptor for the naturally occurring high-affinity BB<sub>1</sub> receptor and BB<sub>2</sub> receptor agonists (GRP, bombesin, and NMB). These studies have used an alignment of the receptor structures of the various bombesin receptors and identified key amino acid differences between the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor, which has low affinity for GRP, bombesin, or NMB, and the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor, BB<sub>1</sub> receptor, or fBB<sub>4</sub> receptors, which have high affinities for these ligands (Akeson et al., 1997; Sainz et al., 1998; Nakagawa et al., 2005). The results of these studies are summarized earlier in sections III.F.1 and IV.F.1. No studies have been performed to investigate the structural basis for BB<sub>3</sub> receptor activation.

2. *BB<sub>3</sub> Receptor Antagonist Binding.* No potent selective antagonists exist for the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor.

*G. BB<sub>3</sub> Receptor Signaling, Activation, and Modulatory Processes (Internalization, Down-Regulation, and Desensitization)*

The human BB<sub>3</sub> receptor (Fathi et al., 1993b; Ryan et al., 1996, 1998a; Wu et al., 1996), as well as the monkey (Sano et al., 2004) and rat BB<sub>3</sub> receptors (Liu et al., 2002) is coupled to phospholipase C, resulting in breakdown of phosphoinositides, mobilization of cellular calcium, and presumed activation of protein kinase C.

BB<sub>3</sub> receptor activation results in the stimulation of phospholipase D (Ryan et al., 1996) but does not activate adenylate cyclase (Ryan et al., 1996, 1998a). BB<sub>3</sub> receptor stimulation also results in activation of tyrosine kinases (Ryan et al., 1998a; Weber et al., 2001), stimulating tyrosine phosphorylation of p125<sup>PAK</sup> by a mechanism that is not dependent on either limb of the phospholipase C cascade (i.e., activation of PKC or mobilization of cellular calcium) (Ryan et al., 1998a). Activation of BB<sub>3</sub> receptor also stimulates MAP kinase activation, resulting in rapid tyrosine phosphorylation of

both 42- and 44-kDa forms, which is inhibited by the MEK-1 inhibitor PD98059 (Weber et al., 2001). In BB<sub>3</sub> receptor-transfected NCI-1299 lung cancer cells, activation of the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor by [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>,β-Ala<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> resulted in stimulation of Elk-1 in a MEK-1-dependent manner as well as a 47-fold increase in *c-fos* mRNA (Weber et al., 2001). These results demonstrated that BB<sub>3</sub> receptor activation causes increased nuclear proto-oncogene expression and upstream events including activation of MAP kinase and Elk-1 activation (Weber et al., 2001). There have been no studies of BB<sub>3</sub> receptor modulatory processes (internalization, down-regulation, or desensitization).

*H. BB<sub>3</sub> Receptor Function in Various Tissues and in Vivo*

At present the function of the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor in normal physiology and pathological conditions is largely unknown because the natural ligand is still not known. An important insight into possible BB<sub>3</sub> receptor function was provided by studies of BB<sub>3</sub> receptor knockout mice. In the initial study (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997b) mice lacking the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor developed mild obesity, associated with hypertension and impairment of glucose metabolism. These changes were associated with reduced metabolic rate, increased feeding behavior, a 5-fold increase in serum leptin levels, and hyperphagia (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997b) and the results suggested that the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor might play an important role in the mechanisms responsible for energy balance and control of body weight. A number of studies have been performed subsequently on BB<sub>3</sub> receptor knockout mice to attempt to establish the mechanism of these effects. BB<sub>3</sub> receptor knockout mice were shown to have altered taste preference (Yamada et al., 1999), which was proposed to be due to the lack of BB<sub>3</sub> receptor expression in the medial and central nuclei of the amygdala and the hypothalamic nuclei, which are known to be involved in taste perception (Yamada et al., 1999) and to possibly be a contributory factor to the obesity. BB<sub>3</sub> receptors are present on pancreatic islets (Fleischmann et al., 2000), and BB<sub>3</sub> receptor knockout mice have a 2.3-fold increase in plasma insulin levels (Matsumoto et al., 2003) (Table 2). One study (Matsumoto et al., 2003) concluded that the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor contributes to regulation of plasma insulin concentration/secretion and that dysregulation in this contribution in these mice contributes to obesity (Matsumoto et al., 2003). In a second study (Nakamichi et al., 2004) it was concluded that the impaired glucose metabolism in BB<sub>3</sub> receptor knockout mice is mainly due to impaired glucose transporter 4 translocation in adipocytes.

*I. BB<sub>3</sub> Receptor in Diseases*

At present there are no diseases in which activation or alterations of the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor have been shown to be



involved. BB<sub>3</sub> receptor activation has been proposed to be important in the mediation of a number of human disorders including disorders of lung development, various pulmonary diseases, CNS disorders, and the growth/differentiation of human cancers. The tumor differentiation effects of BB<sub>3</sub> receptor activation were discussed in the previous section; the growth effects and effects of BB<sub>3</sub> receptor overexpression will be considered here. In human cancer cells or cancers BB<sub>3</sub> receptors are not only ectopically expressed in a large number of tumors, as reviewed earlier (Fathi et al., 1993b, 1996; Toi-Scott et al., 1996; Sun et al., 2000b; Reubi et al., 2002; Schulz et al., 2006), but their activation alters lung cancer behavior by increasing MAP kinase activation and nuclear oncogene expression (Weber et al., 2001) and increasing adhesion of lung cancer tumor cells, which was proposed to contribute to increased tumor invasion and metastases by these tumors (Hou et al., 2006). In BB<sub>3</sub> knockout mice (Maekawa et al., 2004) the hyperphagic response to melanin-concentrating hormone (MCH) is impaired, but this impairment is not seen in BB<sub>2</sub> receptor knockout mice. Furthermore, the levels of the MCH receptor and prepro-MCH mRNAs in the hypothalamus of BB<sub>3</sub> receptor knockout mice were higher than those of controls, suggesting that up-regulation of the MCH receptor and MCH occurs in the knockout mice, which triggers hyperphagia and probably upsets the mechanism by which leptins decrease MCH receptors and feeding (Maekawa et al., 2004). Studies of BB<sub>3</sub> receptor knockout mice suggest that this receptor is important in various behavioral effects, including the neural mechanisms that regulate social isolation (Yamada et al., 2000a), and are important in modulating emotion including forms of anxiety (Yamada et al., 2002a).

BB<sub>3</sub> receptors as well as BB<sub>1</sub> receptor and BB<sub>2</sub> receptor are expressed in developing primate and murine fetal lungs (Emanuel et al., 1999; Shan et al., 2004). Studies (Tan et al., 2006, 2007) demonstrate that BB<sub>3</sub> receptors are expressed in the airway in response to ozone injury and that wound repair and proliferation of bronchial epithelial cells is accelerated by BB<sub>3</sub> receptor activation, suggesting that it may mediate wound repair. The mechanism of lung ozone injury mediation of the up-regulation of BB<sub>3</sub> receptors has been studied by examining proteins interacting with the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor gene promoter region (Tan et al., 2007). Activator protein-2 $\alpha$  and peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor- $\alpha$  increased the ozone-inducible DNA binding on the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor gene promoter, suggesting that they are specifically involved in the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor up-regulation (Tan et al., 2007). BB<sub>3</sub> receptors are expressed on small cell and non-small cell lung cancers (Fathi et al., 1993b; Toi-Scott et al., 1996; Ryan et al., 1998b; Reubi et al., 2002) as well as lung carcinoids (Fathi et al., 1993b; Reubi et al., 2002). In the small cell lung cancer cell line, NCI-N417, which is known to possess functional BB<sub>3</sub> receptors (Ryan et al., 1998b), [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>, $\beta$ -Ala<sup>11</sup>,Phe<sup>13</sup>,Nle<sup>14</sup>]-

bombesin<sub>6-14</sub> stimulated tumor cell adhesion, probably by stimulation of focal adhesion formation (Hou et al., 2006). It was proposed (Hou et al., 2006) that BB<sub>3</sub> receptor activation in these cells may be important for their invasion and development of metastases.

Although the function of BB<sub>3</sub> receptors in the gastrointestinal tract is largely unknown, specific BB<sub>3</sub> receptor antibodies localized the receptor in the tunica muscularis of the rat gastrointestinal tract (Porcher et al., 2005). BB<sub>3</sub> receptors were detected in both myenteric and submucosal ganglia as well as in nerve fibers interconnecting myenteric ganglia (Porcher et al., 2005). BB<sub>3</sub> receptor IR was observed in cell bodies and processes of the c-kit interstitial cells of Cajal, leading the authors to propose that the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor was probably involved in the regulation of gastrointestinal motility.

One study screened 104 Japanese obese men for defects in the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor gene, but no mutations or polymorphisms were found (Hotta et al., 2000), suggesting BB<sub>3</sub> receptor gene mutations are unlikely to be a major cause of obesity in humans.

The above studies and those reviewed in the previous section suggest that BB<sub>3</sub> receptor activation could be involved in human disorders of energy metabolism, including obesity, glucose homeostasis, blood pressure control, lung injury, tumor growth, and possibility motility disorders. However, all of these possibilities remain unproven at present.

## VI. Therapeutic Implications of Bombesin Receptors

This topic was partially covered under the sections dealing with disease for each of the three receptor classes, but a few important summary points will be made here. The principal therapeutic interests are in the BB<sub>2</sub> receptors, to a lesser extent in the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor, and least in the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor. In the case of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor the recent study (Sun and Chen, 2007) providing evidence that activation of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor in the spinal cord may be an important pathway in mediating pruritic signals has profound clinical implications. Chronic itching is a very common problem (Yosipovitch et al., 2007): in a population survey of 18,770 adults in Norway (Dalgard et al., 2007a,b) itching was the most common skin problem occurring in 7%, and it is associated with poor general health. Often existing therapies provide limited relief, and there are no general-purpose antipruritic drugs (Yosipovitch et al., 2007); therefore, identification of the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor as a possible central target has significant therapeutic implications for this disorder. The tumoral growth effects and frequent overexpression or ectopic expression of all of the Bn receptors have important clinical implications, particularly for the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor, which is the most frequently overexpressed, and has been the most extensively investigated for its growth effects on different human tumors (Jensen



and Moody, 2006; Lantry et al., 2006; Patel et al., 2006; Schulz et al., 2006; Cornelio et al., 2007; Engel et al., 2007). Studies demonstrating that GRP and NMB can have autocrine growth activity, that in some tumors BB<sub>2</sub> receptor activation results in stimulation of the EGF receptor, that continued stimulation through the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor can counter the inhibitory effects of EGFR blockade on tumor growth, and that the combination of a BB<sub>2</sub> receptor blockade and EGF receptor inhibition can have profound inhibitory effects on tumor growth all have important therapeutic implications (Santiskulvong et al., 2001, 2004; Madarame et al., 2003; Santiskulvong and Rozengurt, 2003; Xiao et al., 2003; Stangelberger et al., 2005; Thomas et al., 2005; Jensen and Moody, 2006; Patel et al., 2006; de Visser et al., 2007b; Liu et al., 2007; Zhang et al., 2007b). As discussed in detail in the sections III.I., IV.I., and V.I., the overexpression of BB<sub>2</sub> receptors in particular by many common tumors (breast, colon, head and neck squamous cancers, various CNS tumors, lung, prostate, ovary, and renal) has important therapeutic implications. This is particularly true for the Bn family of receptors, because they are one of the classes of G protein-coupled receptors most frequently present on these tumors. Furthermore, in many cases existing therapies are inadequate with these tumors as they frequently stop responding to current first-line treatments, and therefore new approaches are needed. There are potential therapeutic implications not only for development of labeled Bn analogs for enhanced tumor imaging and staging (Breeman et al., 2002; Nock et al., 2003; Smith et al., 2003, 2005; Johnson et al., 2006; Lantry et al., 2006; Zhang et al., 2006; de Visser et al., 2007a; Dimitrakopoulou-Strauss et al., 2007; Garrison et al., 2007; Parry et al., 2007; Prasanphanich et al., 2007; Waser et al., 2007; Zhang et al., 2007a), but also for use for bombesin receptor-mediated cytotoxicity, either with radiolabeled compounds, as is being widely evaluated with somatostatin analogs in phase 3 studies (Breeman et al., 2007; Forrer et al., 2007; Van Essen et al., 2007) or for use of Bn analogs coupled to other cytotoxic agents such as doxorubicin analogs, paclitaxel, or camptothecin (Schally and Nagy, 1999, 2004; Breeman et al., 2002; Moody et al., 2004, 2006b; Engel et al., 2005, 2007; Buchholz et al., 2006; Nanni et al., 2006; Panigone and Nunn, 2006; Safavy et al., 2006). The participation of BB<sub>3</sub> receptors in energy balance and in glucose homeostasis as manifested by BB<sub>3</sub> receptor knockout animals developing obesity and diabetes (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a) has potential important clinical implications. At present there has been increased understanding of the mechanisms of these effects (section V.H.) (Yamada et al., 1999; Matsumoto et al., 2003; Nakamichi et al., 2004), but possible progress in extending this understanding to a clinical application is limited by the lack of identification of the natural ligand for this receptor.

Numerous other actions of each of the three Bn receptors have potential importance for therapeutic interventions, but at present either the understanding of their participation in normal and pathological conditions is insufficient to specifically target these receptors or the drugs to do this are not available. In the case of the BB<sub>1</sub> receptor such areas include involvement in thyroid function and alterations in thyroid disease (Ortiga-Carvalho et al., 2003; Pazos-Moura et al., 2003; Oliveira et al., 2006), behavior effects in mediating aspects of fear, anxiety, and stress responses (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1999; Merali et al., 2002, 2006; Yamada et al., 2003; Bédard et al., 2007); and satiety effects (Merali et al., 1999; Ladenheim and Knipp, 2007). For the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor, such areas include its role in motility with mediation of the descending peristaltic reflex (Grider, 2004) its role in lung injury and development of lung diseases, particularly neonatal lung disease and bronchopulmonary dysplasia, in which Bn-like peptides and the BB<sub>2</sub> receptor were shown to play an important role in various animal models (Li et al., 1994; Sunday et al., 1998; Emanuel et al., 1999; Cullen et al., 2000; Ashour et al., 2006; Ganter and Pittet, 2006; Subramaniam et al., 2007), its role in sepsis and in small intestinal mucosal protection and prevention of injury (Assimakopoulos et al., 2004, 2005a, b; Dal-Pizzol et al., 2006; Higuchi et al., 2006; Kimura et al., 2006a,b), its role in satiety effects (Merali et al., 1999; Ladenheim and Knipp, 2007), and its CNS effects on memory, learning, various behaviors, and response to stress (Merali et al., 1999, 2006; Yegen, 2003; Moody and Merali, 2004; Roesler et al., 2004, 2006a,b; dos Santos Dantas et al., 2006; Luft et al., 2006; Presti-Torres et al., 2007). For the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor such areas include its possible role in lung development and responses to lung injury (Shan et al., 2004; Hou et al., 2006; Tan et al., 2006, 2007) and its possible role in regulation of aspects of gastrointestinal motility (Porcher et al., 2005).

## VII. Unresolved Nomenclature Issues

The principal unresolved issue is that the natural ligand of the BB<sub>3</sub> receptor remains unknown, and therefore its pharmacology and roles in normal physiology or pathological processes is unknown. Another unresolved issue is whether a receptor equivalent to the frog BB<sub>4</sub> exists in human and mammals. Two studies have sought additional members of the bombesin receptor family, and none were found in mammals (Fathi et al., 1993b; Sano et al., 2004). With human and mouse genome sequences now known, it is high unlikely that any other mammalian BB receptors beside BB<sub>1</sub>, BB<sub>2</sub>, and BB<sub>3</sub> will be found. An additional key issue unresolved at present is whether the COOH-terminal extended or precursor form or fragments of GRP or NMB have physiological or pathological effects that are not mediated by the three classes of mammalian receptors described in the current nomenclature. A number of recent studies (Dumesny et



al., 2004, 2006; Patel et al., 2004, 2007a,b) provide evidence that nonamidated precursor forms of GRP can stimulate proliferation of different tumors/tissues. COOH-terminal precursor forms of GRP are reported to stimulate the proliferation and migration of the human colorectal carcinoma cell line DLD-1 (Patel et al., 2007a,b) through a  $BB_2$  receptor-independent mechanism and the growth of the prostate cancer cell line DU145 (Patel et al., 2007b). Furthermore, pro-GRP immunoreactivity is reported in 90% of resected colorectal carcinomas and all endometrial, prostate, and colon cancer cell lines tested, without any amidated forms being present (Dumesny et al., 2006). Recombinant pro-GRP stimulated proliferation of the colon cancer cell line DLD-1, activating MAP kinase, but did not stimulate phospholipase C activity nor bind to known bombesin receptors, suggesting it was stimulating the tumor growth through a novel receptor (Dumesny et al., 2006). At present no receptor has been isolated that mediates these actions, but they are not inhibited by  $BB_2$  receptor antagonists, raising the possibility they could be mediated by a novel receptor. A final key problem area that is unresolved at present is the roles of the three described mammalian bombesin receptors in normal physiology and pathological conditions, which are still largely unknown. This lack of knowledge is due in large part to lack of specific antagonists for all subclasses of bombesin receptors, especially high-affinity, selective nonpeptide receptor antagonists.

**Acknowledgments.** We thank Terry Moody, National Cancer Institute, for carefully proofreading the article and for making thoughtful suggestions.

## REFERENCES

- Acs P, Beheshti M, Szallasi Z, Li L, Yuspa SH, and Blumberg PM (2000) Effect of a tyrosine 155 to phenylalanine mutation of protein kinase C $\delta$  on the proliferative and tumorigenic properties of NIH 3T3 fibroblasts. *Carcinogenesis* 21:887–891.
- Akeson M, Sainz E, Mantey SA, Jensen RT, and Battey JF (1997) Identification of four amino acids in the gastrin-releasing peptide C receptor that are required for high affinity agonist binding. *J Biol Chem* 272:17405–17409.
- Alexander SPH, Mathie A, and Peters JA (2006) BJP Guide to Receptors and Channels. *Br J Pharmacol* 147:S6–S180.
- Ally RA, Ives KL, Traube E, Eltonsi I, Chen PW, Cahill PJ, Battey JF, Hollmich MR, and Kroeg GS (2003) Agonist- and protein kinase C-induced phosphorylation have similar functional consequences for gastrin-releasing peptide receptor signaling via Gq. *Mol Pharmacol* 64:890–904.
- Alptekin N, Yagci RV, Ertan A, Jiang NY, Rice JC, Sbeiti M, Rossowski WJ, and Coy DH (1991) Comparison of prolonged in vivo inhibitory activity of several potent bombesin (BN) antagonists on BN-stimulated amylase secretion in the rat. *Peptides* 12:749–753.
- Anonymous (1988) Bombesin-like peptides in health and disease. Nomenclature meeting. Report and recommendations. 14 October 1987. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 547:1–2.
- Ashour K, Shan L, Lee JH, Schlicher W, Wada K, Wada E, and Sunday MR (2006) Bombesin inhibits alveolarization and promotes pulmonary fibrosis in newborn mice. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 173:1377–1385.
- Ashwood V, Brownhill V, Higginbottom M, Horwell DC, Hughes J, Lewthwaite RA, McKnight AT, Pincock RD, Pritchard MC, Suman-Chauhan N, et al. (1998) PD 176252—the first high affinity non-peptide gastrin-releasing peptide ( $BB_2$ ) receptor antagonist. *Bioorg Med Chem* 8:2589–2594.
- Assimakopoulos SF, Alexandris IH, Scopu CD, Mylonas PG, Thomopoulos KC, Georgiou CD, Nikolopoulou VN, and Vagianos CE (2005a) Effect of bombesin and neurotensin on gut barrier function in partially hepatectomized rats. *World J Gastroenterol* 11:6757–6764.
- Assimakopoulos SF, Scopu CD, Charonis A, Spiliopoulou I, Georgiou C, Nikolopoulou V, and Vagianos CE (2004) Experimental obstructive jaundice disrupts intestinal mucosal barrier by altering occludin expression: beneficial effect of bombesin and neurotensin. *J Am Coll Surg* 198:748–757.
- Assimakopoulos SF, Scopu CD, Zervoudakis G, Mylonas PG, Georgiou C, Nikolopoulou V, and Vagianos CE (2005b) Bombesin and neurotensin reduce endotoxemia, intestinal oxidative stress, and apoptosis in experimental obstructive jaundice. *Ann Surg* 241:159–167.
- Azay J, Gagne D, Devin C, Llinares M, Fehrentz JA, and Martinez J (1996) JMV641: a potent bombesin receptor antagonist that inhibits Swiss 3T3 cell proliferation. *Regul Pept* 65:91–97.
- Azay J, Nagain C, Llinares M, Devin C, Fehrentz JA, Bernad N, Roze C, and Martinez J (1998) Comparative study of in vitro and in vivo activities of bombesin pseudopeptide analogs modified on the C-terminal dipeptide fragment. *Peptides* 19:57–63.
- Bajo AM, Schally AV, Groot K, and Szepeshazi K (2004) Bombesin antagonists inhibit proangiogenic factors in human experimental breast cancers. *Br J Cancer* 90:245–252.
- Baldwin GS, Patel O, and Shulkes A (2007) Phylogenetic analysis of the sequences of gastrin-releasing peptide and its receptors: biological implications. *Regul Pept* 143:1–14.
- Batley J and Wada E (1991) Two distinct receptors for mammalian bombesin-like peptides. *Trends Neurosci* 14:524–528.
- Batley JF, Way JM, Corjay MH, Shapira H, Kusano K, Harkins R, Wu JM, Slatery T, Munn E, and Feldman RI (1991) Molecular cloning of the bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide receptor from Swiss 3T3 cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 88:395–399.
- Bédard T, Mountney C, Kent P, Anisman H, and Merali Z (2007) Role of gastrin-releasing peptide and neuropeptide B in anxiety and fear-related behavior. *Behav Brain Res* 170:133–140.
- Benya RV, Akeson M, Mrozinski J, Jensen RT, and Battey JF (1994a) Internalization of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor is mediated by phospholipase C-dependent and -independent processes. *Mol Pharmacol* 46:495–501.
- Benya RV, Fathi Z, Battey JF, and Jensen RT (1993) Serines and threonines in the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor carboxyl terminus mediate internalization. *J Biol Chem* 268:20285–20290.
- Benya RV, Fathi Z, Pradhan T, Battey JF, Kusui T, and Jensen RT (1994b) Gastrin-releasing peptide receptor-induced internalization, down-regulation, desensitization and growth: possible role of cAMP. *Mol Pharmacol* 46:235–245.
- Benya RV, Kusui T, Battey JF, and Jensen RT (1995a) Chronic desensitization and down-regulation of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor are mediated by a protein kinase C-dependent mechanism. *J Biol Chem* 270:3346–3352.
- Benya RV, Kusui T, Battey JF, and Jensen RT (1994c) Desensitization of neuropeptide B receptors (NMB-R) on native and NMB-R transfected cells involves down-regulation and internalization. *J Biol Chem* 269:11721–11728.
- Benya RV, Kusui T, Fathi Z, Battey JF, and Jensen RT (1994d) Glycosylation location and its functional significance in the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor (GRP-R). *Dig Dis Sci* 39:1765.
- Benya RV, Kusui T, Pradhan TK, Battey JF, and Jensen RT (1995b) Expression and characterization of cloned human bombesin receptors. *Mol Pharmacol* 47:10–20.
- Benya RV, Wada E, Battey JF, Fathi Z, Wang LH, Mantey SA, Coy DH, and Jensen RT (1992) Neuropeptide B receptors retain functional expression when transfected into BALB 3T3 fibroblasts: analysis of binding, kinetics, stoichiometry, modulation by guanine nucleotide-binding proteins, and signal transduction and comparison with natively expressed receptors. *Mol Pharmacol* 42:1058–1068.
- Bitar KG and Coy DH (1992) Identification and initial characterization of a putative neuropeptide B-type receptor from rat urinary bladder membranes. *Eur J Pharmacol* 219:117–122.
- Bjoro T, Torjesen PA, Ostberg BC, Sand O, Iversen JG, Cautvik KM, and Haug E (1987) Bombesin stimulates prolactin secretion from cultured rat pituitary tumour cells (GH4C1) via activation of phospholipase C. *Regul Pept* 19:169–182.
- Boden PR, Higginbottom M, Hill DR, Horwell DC, Hughes J, Rees DC, Roberts E, Singh L, Suman-Chauhan N, and Woodruff GN (1993) Cholecystokinin dipeptide antagonists: design, synthesis, and anxiolytic profile of some novel CCK-A and CCK-B selective and "mixed" CCK-A/CCK-B antagonists. *J Med Chem* 36:552–565.
- Bouchard L, Drapeau V, Provancher V, Lamieux S, Chagnon Y, Rice T, Rao DC, Vohl MC, Tremblay A, Bouchard C, et al. (2004) Neuropeptide B: a strong candidate gene linking eating behaviors and susceptibility to obesity. *Am J Clin Nutr* 80:1478–1486.
- Boyle RG, Humphries J, Mitchell T, Showell GA, Apaya R, Iijima H, Shimada H, Arai T, Ueno H, Usui Y, et al. (2005) The design of a new potent and selective ligand for the orphan bombesin receptor subtype 3 (BRSS3). *J Pept Sci* 11:136–141.
- Boyle S, Guard S, Hodgson J, Horwell DC, Howson W, Hughes J, McKnight A, Martin K, Pritchard MC, and Watling KJ (1994) Rational design of high affinity tachykinin NK2 receptor antagonists. *Bioorg Med Chem* 2:101–113.
- Breeman WA, de Jong M, Erion JL, Bugaj JE, Srinivasan A, Bernard BF, Kwekkeboom DJ, Visser TJ, and Krenning EP (2002) Preclinical comparison of  $^{111}$ In-labeled DTPA- or DOTA-bombesin analogs for receptor-targeted scintigraphy and radionuclide therapy. *J Nucl Med* 43:1650–1656.
- Breeman WA, Kwekkeboom DJ, de Blois E, de Jong M, Visser TJ, and Krenning EP (2007) Radiolabelled regulatory peptides for imaging and therapy. *Anticancer Agents Med Chem* 7:345–357.
- Briscoe CP, Plevin R, and Wakelam JO (1994) Rapid desensitization and resensitization of bombesin-stimulated phospholipase D activity in Swiss 3T3 cells. *Biochem J* 298:61–67.
- Broccardo M, Erspamer GF, Melchiorri P, Negri L, and DeCastiglione R (1975) relative potency of bombesin-like peptides. *Br J Pharmacol* 55:221–227.
- Brown KD, Laurie MS, Littlewood CJ, Blakeley DM, and Corps AN (1988) Characterization of the high-affinity receptors on Swiss 3T3 cells which mediate the binding, internalization and degradation of the mitogenic peptide bombesin. *Biochem J* 252:227–235.
- Buchholz S, Keller G, Schally AV, Halmos G, Hohla F, Heinrich E, Koester F, Baker B, and Engel JB (2006) Therapy of ovarian cancers with targeted cytotoxic analogs of bombesin, somatostatin, and luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone and their combinations. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 103:10403–10407.



- Bunnnett N (1994) Gastrin-releasing peptide, in *Gut Peptides* (Walsh JH and Dockray GJ eds) pp 423-445. Raven Press, New York.
- Cai RZ, Radulovic S, Pinaki J, Nagy A, Redding TW, Olsen DB, and Schally AV (1992) Pseudonona-peptide bombesin antagonists containing C-terminal Trp or Trp. *Peptides* 13:267-271.
- Cai RZ, Reile H, Armatis P, and Schally AV (1994) Potent bombesin antagonists with C-terminal Leu-Psi(CH<sub>2</sub>-N)-Tae-NH<sub>2</sub> or its derivatives. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 91:12664-12668.
- Camble R, Cotton R, Dutta AS, Garner A, Hayward CP, Moore VE, and Scholes PB (1989) N-Isobutyryl-His-Trp-Ala-Val-D-Ala-His-Leu-NHMe (ICI 216140), a potent *in vivo* antagonist analogue of bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide (BN/GRP) derived from the C-terminal sequence lacking the final methionine residue. *Life Sci* 45:1521-1527.
- Carroll RE, Carroll R, and Benay RV (1999a) Characterization of gastrin-releasing peptide receptors aberrantly expressed by non-antral gastric adenocarcinomas. *Peptides* 20:229-237.
- Carroll RE, Matkowskyj K, Sauntharajah Y, Sokusan M, Battey JF, and Benay RV (2002) Contribution of gastrin-releasing peptide and its receptor to villus development in the murine and human gastrointestinal tract. *Mech Dev* 113:121-130.
- Carroll RE, Matkowskyj KA, Chakrabarti S, McDonald TJ, and Benay RV (1999b) Aberrant expression of gastrin-releasing peptide and its receptor by well-differentiated colon cancers in humans. *Am J Physiol* 276:G655-G665.
- Carroll RE, Matkowskyj KA, Tretakova MS, Battey JF, and Benay RV (2000a) Gastrin-releasing peptide is a mitogen and a morphogen in murine colon cancer. *Cell Growth Differ* 11:385-393.
- Carroll RE, Ostrovskiy D, Lee S, Danilkovich A, and Benay RV (2000b) Characterization of gastrin-releasing peptide and its receptor aberrantly expressed by human colon cancer cell lines. *Mol Pharmacol* 58:601-607.
- Chan AS and Wong YH (2005) G<sub>q</sub>-mediated activation of c-Jun N-terminal kinase by the gastrin-releasing peptide-preferring bombesin receptor is inhibited upon co-stimulation of the G<sub>q</sub>-coupled dopamine D<sub>1</sub> receptor in COS-7 cells. *Mol Pharmacol* 68:1354-1364.
- Chaudhry A, Carrasquillo JA, Avis IL, Shuke N, Reynolds JC, Bartholomew R, Larson SM, Cutilletta F, Johnson BE, and Mushline JL (1999) Phase I and imaging trial of a monoclonal antibody directed against gastrin-releasing peptide in patients with lung cancer. *Clin Cancer Res* 5:3385-3393.
- Chave HS, Gough AC, Palmer K, Preston SR, and Primrose JN (2000) Bombesin family receptor and ligand gene expression in human colorectal cancer and normal mucosa. *Br J Cancer* 82:124-130.
- Chu KU, Evers BM, Ishizuka J, Townsend CM Jr, and Thompson JC (1995) Role of bombesin on gut mucosal growth. *Ann Surg* 222:94-100.
- Cook SJ, Briscoe CP and Wakelam MJO (1991) The regulation of phospholipase D activity and its role in sn-1,2-diacylglycerol formation in bombesin- and phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate-stimulated Swiss 3T3 cells. *Biochem J* 280(Pt 2):431-438.
- Corjay MH, Dobrzanski DJ, Wny JM, Viallet J, Shapira H, Worland P, Squasville EA, and Battey JF (1991) Two distinct bombesin receptor subtypes are expressed and functional in human lung carcinoma cells. *J Biol Chem* 266:18771-18779.
- Cornelio D, Roessler R, and Schwartzmann G (2007) Gastrin-releasing peptide receptor as a molecular target in experimental anticancer therapy. *Ann Oncol* 18:1457-1466.
- Coy D, Wang LH, Jiang NY, and Jensen R (1990) Short chain bombesin pseudopeptides with potent bombesin receptor antagonist activity in rat and guinea pig pancreatic acinar cells. *Eur J Pharmacol* 190:31-38.
- Coy DH, Jensen RT, Jiang NY, Lin JT, Bogden AE, and Moreau JP (1992a) Systematic development of bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide antagonists. *Monogr Natl Cancer Inst* 13:133-139.
- Coy DH, Jiang NY, Kim SH, Moreau JP, Lin JT, Frucht H, Qian JM, Wang LW, and Jensen RT (1991a) Covalently cyclized agonist and antagonist analogues of bombesin and related peptides. *J Biol Chem* 266:16441-16447.
- Coy DH, Jiang NY, Sasaki Y, Taylor J, Moreau JP, Wolfrey WT, Gardner JD, and Jensen RT (1988) Probing peptide backbone function in bombesin: a reduced peptide bond analogue with potent and specific receptor antagonist activity. *J Biol Chem* 263:5056-5060.
- Coy DH, Mungun Z, Rossowski WJ, Chong BL, Lin JT, Mrozinski JE Jr, and Jensen RT (1992b) Development of a potent bombesin receptor antagonist with prolonged *in vivo* inhibitory activity on bombesin-stimulated amylase and protein release in the rat. *Peptides* 13:775-781.
- Coy DH, Taylor JE, Jiang NY, Kim SH, Wang LH, Huang SC, Moreau JP, Gardner JD, and Jensen RT (1989) Short-chain pseudopeptide bombesin receptor antagonists with enhanced binding affinities for pancreatic acinar and Swiss 3T3 cells display strong antimitotic activity. *J Biol Chem* 264:14691-14697.
- Coy DH, Wang LH, and Jensen RT (1991b) Bombesin agonists, partial agonists and antagonists—unexplained biological profiles among medicinally interesting antagonists. In *Actualités de Chimie Thérapeutique 1991-1992 série. Recentes Internationales de Chimie Thérapeutique*, pp 157-165. Société de Chimie Thérapeutique, Paris.
- Cullen A, Emanuel RL, Torday JS, Asokanathan N, Sikorski KA, and Sunday ME (2000) Bombesin-like peptide and receptors in lung injury models: diverse gene expression, similar function. *Peptide* 21:1527-1538.
- Currie S, Smith GL, Crichton CA, Jackson CG, Hallam C, and Wakelam MJ (1992) Bombesin stimulates the rapid activation of phospholipase A<sub>2</sub>-catalyzed phosphatidylcholine hydrolysis in Swiss 3T3 cells. *J Biol Chem* 267:6055-6062.
- Cutilletta F, Carney DN, Mushline J, Moody TW, Fedorko J, Fischler A, and Minna JD (1985) Bombesin-like peptide can function as autocrine growth factors in human small-cell lung cancer cells. *Nature* 318:823-826, 1985.
- Dal-Pizzol F, Di Leone LP, Ritter C, Martins MR, Reinke A, Pens GD, Zanotto-Filho A, de Souza LF, Andrade M, Barbeiro DF, et al. (2006) Gastrin-releasing peptide receptor antagonist effects on an animal model of sepsis. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 173:84-90.
- Dalgard P, Dawn AG, and Yosipovich G (2007a) Are itch and chronic pain associated in adults? Results of a large population survey in Norway. *Dermatology* 214:305-309.
- Dalgard P, Holm JO, Svensson A, Kumar B, and Sundby J (2007b) Self reported skin morbidity and ethnicity: a population-based study in a Western community. *BMC Dermatol* 7:4.
- de Castiglione R and Gozzini L (1996) Bombesin receptor antagonists. *Crit Rev Oncol Hematol* 24:117-151.
- de Jong M, Kwekkeboom D, Valkema R, and Krenning EP (2003) Radiolabelled peptides for tumour therapy: current status and future directions: Plenary lecture at the EANM 2002. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* 30:463-469.
- De la Fuente M, Del Rio M, Ferrandez MD, and Hernandez A (1991) Modulation of phagocytic function in murine peritoneal macrophages by bombesin, gastrin-releasing peptide and neuromedin C. *Immunology* 73:205-211.
- De la Fuente M, Del Rio M, and Hernandez A (1993) Stimulation of natural killer and antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity activities in mouse leukocytes by bombesin, gastrin-releasing peptide and neuromedin C: involvement of cyclic AMP, inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate and protein kinase C. *J Neuroimmunol* 48:143-150.
- De Vincenzis G, Remedini S, Varvuridou AD, Di Santa G, Iori F, Laurenti C, and Scopinaro F (2004) Role of <sup>111</sup>In-bombesin scan in diagnosis and staging of prostate cancer. *Cancer Biother Radiopharm* 19:81-84.
- de Visser M, Bernard HF, Erion JL, Schmidt MA, Srinivasan A, Waser B, Reubi JC, Krenning EP, and de Jong M (2007a) Novel <sup>111</sup>In-labelled bombesin analogues for molecular imaging of prostate tumours. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* 34:1228-1238.
- de Visser M, van Weerden WM, de Ridder CM, Reneman S, Molis M, Krenning EP, and de Jong M (2007b) Androgen-dependent expression of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor in human prostate tumor xenografts. *J Nucl Med* 48:88-93.
- Degen LP, Peng P, Collet A, Rossi L, Letterer S, Serrano Y, Larsen F, Beglinger C, and Hildebrand P (2001) Blockade of GRP receptors inhibits gastric emptying and gallbladder contraction but accelerates small intestinal transit. *Gastroenterology* 120:361-368.
- Del Rio M and De la Fuente M (1994) Chemoattractant capacity of bombesin, gastrin-releasing peptide and neuromedin C is mediated through PKC activation in murine peritoneal leukocytes. *Regul Pept* 49:185-193.
- Del Rio M, Hernandez A, and De la Fuente M (1994) Bombesin, Gastrin-releasing peptide, and neuromedin C modulate murine lymphocyte proliferation through adherent accessory cells and activate protein kinase C. *Peptides* 15:15-22.
- DeMichele MA, Davis AL, Hunt JD, Landreneau RJ, and Siegfried JM (1994) Expression of mRNA for three bombesin receptor subtypes in human bronchial epithelial cells. *Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol* 11:66-74.
- Deschodt-Lanckman M, Robberecht P, DeNeef P, Lammens M, and Christophe J (1976) *In vitro* action of bombesin and bombesin-like peptides on amylase secretion, calcium efflux and adenylate cyclase activity in the rat pancreas: a comparison with other secretagogues. *J Clin Invest* 58:891-898.
- Dickinson KF, Uemura N, Sekar MC, McDaniel HB, Andersen W, Coy DH, and Hirshowitz BI (1988) Partial agonist activity of the bombesin-receptor antagonist [Leu<sup>14</sup>-Psi-CH<sub>2</sub>-NH-Leu<sup>27</sup>]-bombesin in frog peptic cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 157:1154-1158.
- Dimitrakopoulou-Strauss A, Hohenberger P, Haberkorn U, Macke HR, Eisenhut M, and Strauss LG (2007) <sup>68</sup>Ga-labeled bombesin studies in patients with gastrointestinal stromal tumors: comparison with <sup>18</sup>F-FDG. *J Nucl Med* 48:1245-1250.
- Djani A, Kaneider NC, Stum D, and Wiedemann CJ (2003) Agonist function of the neurokinin receptor antagonist, [D-Arg<sup>1</sup>,D-Phe<sup>5</sup>,D-Trp<sup>7,9</sup>,Leu<sup>11</sup>]substance P, in monocytes. *Regul Pept* 115:123-129.
- Dobrzanski DJ, Sharoni Y, Wada E, Battey J, and Squasville E (1993) Neuromedin-B receptor transfected BALB/3T3 cells: signal transduction and effects of ectopic receptor expression on cell growth. *Regul Pept* 45:341-352.
- Donohue RJ, Sainz E, Akeson M, Kroeg GS, Mantey SA, Battey JF, Jensen RT, and Northrup JK (1999) An aspartate residue at the extracellular boundary of TMII, and an arginine residue at TMVII of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor interact to facilitate heterotrimeric G protein coupling. *Biochemistry* 38:9366-9372.
- dos Santos Dantas A, Luft T, Pegnas Henriques JA, Schwartzmann G, and Roessler R (2006) Opposite effects of low and high doses of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor antagonist RC-3095 on memory consolidation in the hippocampus: possible involvement of the GABAergic system. *Peptides* 27:2307-2312.
- Dumesny C, Patel O, Lachal S, Giraud AS, Baldwin GS, and Shulkes A (2006) Synthesis, expression and biological activity of the prohormone for gastrin releasing peptide (ProGRP). *Endocrinology* 147:502-509.
- Dumesny C, Whitley JC, Baldwin GS, Giraud AS, and Shulkes A (2004) Developmental expression and biological activity of gastrin-releasing peptide and its receptors in the kidney. *Am J Physiol* 287:F578-F585.
- Eden JM, Hall MD, Higginbottom M, Horwell DC, Howson W, Hughes J, Jordan RE, Lewthwaite RA, Martin K, McKnight AT, et al. (1996) PD 1659—the first high affinity non-peptide neuromedin-B (NMB) receptor selective antagonist. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* 6:2617-2622.
- Emanuel RL, Torday JS, Mu Q, Asokanathan N, Sikorski KA, and Sunday ME (1999) Bombesin-like peptides and receptors in normal fetal baboon lung: roles in lung growth and maturation. *Am J Physiol* 277:L1003-L1017.
- Endo T, Fukue H, Kannya M, Mizunuma M, Fujii M, Yamamoto H, Tanaka S, and Hashimoto M (1991) Bombesin and bradykinin increase inositol phosphates and cytosolic free Ca<sup>2+</sup> and stimulate DNA synthesis in human endometrial stromal cells. *J Endocrinol* 131:313-318.
- Engel JB, Schally AV, Dietl J, Kieger L, and Honig A (2007) Targeted therapy of breast and gynecological cancers with cytotoxic analogues of peptide hormones. *Mol Pharm* 4:62-68.
- Engel JB, Schally AV, Halmos C, Baker B, Nagy A, and Koller G (2005) Targeted cytotoxic bombesin analog AN-215 effectively inhibits experimental human breast cancers with a low induction of multi-drug resistance proteins. *Endocr Relat Cancer* 12:999-1009.
- Ersipamer V (1988) Discovery, isolation and characterization of bombesin-like peptides. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 547:3-9.



- Ersparner V, Ersparner GF, and Inselvini M (1970) Some pharmacological actions of alytesin and bombesin. *J Pharm Pharmacol* 22:875-876.
- Ersparner V, Ersparner GF, Inselvini M, and Negri L (1972) Occurrence of bombesin and alytesin in extracts of the skin of three European discoglossid frogs and pharmacological actions of bombesin on extracellular smooth muscle. *Br J Pharmacol* 45:333-348.
- Ersparner V and Melchiorri P (1973) Active polypeptides of the amphibian skin and their synthetic analogues. *Pure Appl Chem* 35:463-494.
- Falconieri Ersparner G, Severini C, Ersparner V, Melchiorri P, Delle Fave G, and Nakajima T (1988) Parallel bioassay of 27 bombesin-like peptides on 9 smooth muscle preparations, structure-activity relationships and bombesin receptor subtypes. *Regul Pept* 21:1-11.
- Fathi Z, Benya RV, Shapira H, Jensen RT and Battey JF (1993a) The fifth transmembrane segment of the neuromedin B receptor is critical for high affinity neuromedin B binding. *J Biol Chem* 268:14622-14626.
- Fathi Z, Corjay MH, Shapira H, Wada E, Benya R, Jensen R, Viallet J, Sausville EA, and Battey JF (1993b) BRS-3: novel bombesin receptor subtype selectively expressed in testis and lung carcinoma cells. *J Biol Chem* 268:5979-5984.
- Fathi Z, Way JW, Corjay MH, Viallet J, Sausville EA, and Battey JF (1996) Bombesin receptor structure and expression in human lung carcinoma cell lines. *J Cell Biochem Suppl* 24:237-246.
- Fekete EM, Bagi EE, Tóth K, and Lenard L (2007) Neuromedin C microinjected into the amygdala inhibits feeding. *Brain Res Bull* 71:386-392.
- Feldman RI, Wu JM, Jensen JC, and Mann E (1990) Purification and characterization of the bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide receptor from Swiss 3T3 cells. *J Biol Chem* 265:17364-17372.
- Ferguson SS (2001) Evolving concepts in G protein-coupled receptor endocytosis: the role in receptor desensitization and signaling. *Pharmacol Rev* 53:1-24.
- Ferris HA, Carroll RE, Lorimer DL, and Benya RV (1997) Location and characterization of the human GRP receptor expressed by gastrointestinal epithelial cells. *Peptides* 18:663-672.
- Fleischmann A, Laderach U, Friess H, Buechler MW, and Reubi JC (2000) Bombesin receptors in distinct tissue compartments of human pancreatic diseases. *Lab Invest* 80:1807-1817.
- Fleischmann A, Waser B, Gebbers JO, and Reubi JC (2005) Gastrin-releasing peptide receptors in normal and neoplastic human uterus: involvement of multiple tissue compartments. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 90:4722-4729.
- Fleischmann A, Waser B, and Reubi JC (2007) Overexpression of gastrin-releasing peptide receptors in tumor-associated blood vessels of human ovarian neoplasms. *Cell Oncol* 29:421-433.
- Flynn FW (1997) Bombesin receptor antagonists block the effects of exogenous bombesin but not of nutrients on food intake. *Physiol Behav* 62:791-798.
- Forrer F, Valkema R, Kwakkeboom DJ, de JM, and Krenning EP (2007) Neuroendocrine tumors: peptide receptor radionuclide therapy. *Best Pract Res Clin Endocrinol Metab* 21:111-129.
- Frank GK, Kaye WH, Ladenheim EE, and McCunha C (2001) Reduced gastrin releasing peptide in cerebrospinal fluid after recovery from bulimia nervosa. *Appetite* 37:9-14.
- Frucht H, Gazdar AF, Park JA, Oie H, and Jensen RT (1992) Characterization of functional receptors for gastrointestinal hormones on human colon cancer cells. *Cancer Res* 52:1114-1122.
- Fujimura Y, Haruma K, and Owen RL (2007) Bombesin prevents the atrophy of Peyer's patches and the dysfunction of M cells in rabbits receiving long-term parenteral nutrition. *JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr* 31:75-85.
- Ganter MT and Pittet JF (2006) Bombesin-like peptides: modulators of inflammation in acute lung injury? *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 173:1-2.
- Garcin LJ, Pradhan TK, Weber HC, Moody TW, and Jensen RT (1997) The gastrin-releasing peptide receptor is differentially coupled to adenylate cyclase and phospholipase C in different tissues. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1356:343-354.
- Garrison JC, Rold TL, Steckman GL, Figueroa SD, Volkert WA, Jurisson SS, and Hoffman TJ (2007) In vivo evaluation and small-animal PET/CT of a prostate cancer mouse model using <sup>64</sup>Cu bombesin analogs: side-by-side comparison of the CB-Tc2A and DOTA chelation systems. *J Nucl Med* 48:1327-1337.
- Ghatei MA, Jung RT, Stevenson JC, Hillyard CJ, Adrian TE, Lee YC, Christofides ND, Sarson DL, Mashiter K, MacIntyre I, et al. (1982) Bombesin action on gut hormones and calcium in man. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 54:980-985.
- Gibbs J, Frieser DJ, Rowe EA, Rolls BJ, Rolls ET, and Maddison SP (1979) Bombesin suppresses feeding in rats. *Nature* 282:208-210.
- Gibbs J and Smith GP (1988) The actions of bombesin-like peptides on food intake. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 547:210-216.
- Gibril F and Jensen RT (2004) Diagnostic uses of radiolabelled somatostatin-receptor analogues in gastroenteropancreatic endocrine tumors. *Dig Liver Dis* 30:S106-S120.
- Gibril F, Reynolds JC, Dappman JL, Chen CC, Venzon DJ, Termanini B, Weber HC, Stewart CA, and Jensen RT (1996) Somatostatin receptor scintigraphy: its sensitivity compared with that of other imaging methods in detecting primary and metastatic gastrinomas: a prospective study. *Ann Intern Med* 125:26-34.
- Giraud AS, Soll AH, Cuttitta F, and Walsh JH (1987) Bombesin stimulation of gastrin release from canine gastrin cells in primary culture. *Am J Physiol* 252:G413-G420.
- Glover S, Dolaney M, Dematte C, Kornberg L, Frasep M, Tran-Son-Tay R, and Benya RV (2004) Phosphorylation of focal adhesion kinase tyrosine 397 critically mediates gastrin-releasing peptide's morphogenic properties. *J Cell Physiol* 199:77-88.
- Glover S, Nathaniel R, Shakir L, Perault C, Anderson RK, Tran-Son-Tay R, and Benya RV (2005) Transient upregulation of GRP and its receptor critically regulate colon cancer cell motility during remodeling. *Am J Physiol* 288:G1274-G1282.
- Glover SC, Tretiakova MS, Carroll RE, and Benya RV (2003) Increased frequency of gastrin-releasing peptide receptor gene mutations during colon adenocarcinoma progression. *Mol Carcinog* 37:5-15.
- Gorbulev V, Akhundova A, Buchner H, and Fahrenholz P (1992) Molecular cloning of a new bombesin receptor subtype expressed in uterus during pregnancy. *Eur J Biochem* 208:405-410.
- Gorbulev V, Akhundova A, Grzeschik KH, and Fahrenholz F (1994) Organization and chromosomal localization of the gene for the human bombesin receptor subtype expressed in pregnant uterus. *FEBS Lett* 340:260-264.
- Grady EF, Slice LW, Brant WO, Walsh JH, Payan DG, and Bunnett NW (1995) Direct observation of endocytosis of gastrin releasing peptide and its receptor. *J Biol Chem* 270:4603-4611.
- Greeley GH Jr, Spannagel A, Trowbridge J, and Thompson JC (1986) Effect of bombesin and gastrin-releasing peptide on the release of gastric inhibitory polypeptide and insulin in rats. *Proc Soc Exp Biol Med* 182:540-542.
- Gregersen S and Ahren B (1996) Studies on the mechanisms by which gastrin releasing peptide potentiates glucose-induced insulin secretion from mouse islets. *Pancreas* 12:48-57.
- Griener JR (2004) Gastrin-releasing peptide is a modulatory neurotransmitter of the descending phase of the peristaltic reflex. *Am J Physiol* 287:G1109-G1115.
- Guex N and Leitsch MC (1997) SWISS-MODEL and the Swiss-Pdb viewer: an environment for comparative protein modeling. *Electrophoresis* 18:2714-2723.
- Gugger M and Reubi JC (1999) Gastrin-releasing peptide receptors in non-neoplastic and neoplastic human breast. *Am J Pathol* 155:2067-2076.
- Haffar BM, Hucart SJ, Coy DH, Chiang HC, Mantey S, and Jensen RT (1991) Reduced peptide bond pseudopeptide analogues of secretin: a new class of secretin receptor antagonists. *J Biol Chem* 266:316-322.
- Hamid QA, Corrin B, Dewar A, Hoefler H, and Sheppard MN (1990) Expression of gastrin-releasing peptide (human bombesin) gene in large cell undifferentiated carcinoma of the lung. *J Pathol* 161:145-151.
- Hampton LL, Ladenheim EE, Akesson M, Way JM, Weber HC, Sutcliffe VE, Jensen RT, Wine LJ, Arnharter H, and Battey JF (1998) Loss of bombesin-induced feeding suppression in gastrin-releasing peptide receptor-deficient mice. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 95:3188-3192.
- Harte MT, Hildebrand JD, Burnham MR, Bouton AH, and Parsons JT (1996) P130<sup>cas</sup>, a substrate associated with v-Src and v-Crk, localizes to focal adhesions and binds to focal adhesion kinase. *J Biol Chem* 271:13649-13655.
- Heimbrook DC, Boyer ME, Garsky VM, Balishin NL, Kiefer DM, Oliff A, and Riemen MW (1988) Minimal ligand analysis of gastrin-releasing peptide receptor: receptor binding and mitogenesis. *J Biol Chem* 263:7016-7019.
- Heimbrook DC, Saari WS, Balishin NL, Fisher TW, Friedman A, Kiefer DM, Rotberg NS, Wallen JW, and Oliff A (1991) Gastrin releasing peptide antagonists with improved potency and stability. *J Med Chem* 34:2102-2107.
- Heimbrook DC, Saari WS, Balishin NL, Friedman A, Moore KS, Reiman MW, Kiefer DM, Rotberg NS, Wallen JW, and Oliff A (1989) Carboxyl-terminal modification of a gastrin releasing peptide derivative generates potent antagonists. *J Biol Chem* 264:11258-11262.
- Heinz-Erian P, Coy DH, Tamura M, Jones SW, Gardner JD, and Jensen RT (1987) [D-Phe<sup>12</sup>]Bombesin analogues: a new class of bombesin receptor antagonists. *Am J Physiol* 252:G439-G442.
- Hermansen K and Ahren B (1990) Gastrin releasing peptide stimulates the secretion of insulin, but not that of glucagon or somatostatin, from the isolated perfused dog pancreas. *Acta Physiol Scand* 138:175-179.
- Herold CL, Behn DJ, Buckley PT, Foley JJ, Wixted WE, Sarau HM, and Douglas SA (2003) The neuromedin B receptor antagonist, BIM-23127, is a potent antagonist at human and rat uterotensin-1 receptors. *Br J Pharmacol* 139:203-207.
- Heuser M, Schlott T, Schultzy AV, Kahler E, Schliephake R, Lanks SO, and Hemmerlein B (2005) Expression of gastrin releasing peptide receptor in renal cell carcinomas: a potential function for the regulation of neoangiogenesis and microvascular perfusion. *J Urol* 173:2154-2159.
- Higuchi K, Kimura O, Furukawa T, Kinoshita H, Chujo S, and Iwai N (2006) FK506 induces the atrophy of enteric ganglia in small bowel transplantation, which can be prevented by the neuropeptide bombesin. *Transplant Proc* 38:1823-1824.
- Hildebrand P, Lehmann FS, Ketterer S, Christ AD, Stingelin T, Beltinger J, Gibbons AH, Coy DH, Calam J, Larsen P, et al. (2001) Regulation of gastric function by endogenous gastrin releasing peptide in humans: studies with a specific gastrin releasing peptide receptor antagonist. *Gut* 49:23-28.
- Hill DJ and McDonald TJ (1992) Mitogenic action of gastrin-releasing polypeptide on isolated epiphyseal growth plate chondrocytes from the ovine fetus. *Endocrinology* 130:2811-2819.
- Hoggard N, Bashir S, Cruickshank M, Miller JD, and Speakman JR (2007) Expression of neuromedin B in adipose tissue and its regulation by changes in energy balance. *J Mol Endocrinol* 39:199-210.
- Horwell DC (1995) The 'peptoid' approach to the design of non-peptide, small molecule agonists and antagonists of neuropeptides. *Trends Biotechnol* 13:132-134.
- Horwell DC, Howson W, and Rees DC (1994) Peptoid design. *Drug Des Discov* 12:63-75.
- Hotta K, Matsukawa Y, Nishida M, Kotani K, Takahashi M, Kuriyama H, Nakamura T, Wada K, Yamashita S, Funahashi T, et al. (2000) Mutation in bombesin receptor subtype-3 gene is not a major cause of obesity in the Japanese. *Horm Metab Res* 32:33-34.
- Hou W, Tsuda T, and Jensen RT (1998) Neuromedin B activates phospholipase D through both PKC-dependent and PKC-independent mechanisms. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1391:337-350.
- Hou X, Wei L, Harada A, and Tatamoto K (2006) Activation of bombesin receptor subtype-3 stimulates adhesion of lung cancer cells. *Lung Cancer* 54:143-148.
- Houben H and Deneef C (1991) Effect of the bombesin receptor blockers [Leu<sup>13</sup>]Pz CH<sub>2</sub>NH-Leu<sup>14</sup>bombesin and N-pivaloyl GRP<sub>20-27</sub>, alkylamide (L 686,095-001C002) on basal and neuromedin C-stimulated PRL and GH release in pituitary cell aggregates. *Peptides* 12:371-374.
- Huang SC, Yu DH, Wank SA, Gardner JD, and Jensen RT (1990) Characterization of bombesin receptors on mouse pancreatic acini by chemical cross-linking. *Peptides* 11:1143-1150.
- Iwahuchi M, Uti-Tei K, Yamada K, Matsuda Y, Sakai Y, Tanaka K, and Ohki-



- Hainazaki H (2003) Molecular cloning and characterization of avian bombesin-like peptide receptors: new tools for investigating molecular basis for ligand selectivity. *Br J Pharmacol* 139:555-566.
- Jarpe MB, Knail C, Mitchell FM, Buhl AM, Duzic E, and Johnson\* GL (1998) [D-Arg<sup>1</sup>, D-Phe<sup>2,3</sup>, Trp<sup>4</sup>, Leu<sup>5</sup>] Substance P acts as a biased agonist toward neuropeptide and chemokine receptors. *J Biol Chem* 273:3097-3104.
- Jennings CA, Harrison DC, Maycox PR, Crook B, Smart D, and Hervieu GJ (2003) The distribution of the orphan bombesin receptor subtype-3 in the rat CNS. *Neuroscience* 120:309-321.
- Jensen JA, Carroll RE, and Benya RV (2001) The case for gastrin-releasing peptide acting as a morphogen when it and its receptor are aberrantly expressed in cancer. *Peptides* 22:689-699.
- Jensen RT (2003) Gastrin-releasing peptide, in *Encyclopedia of Gastroenterology* (Johnson LJ ed) pp 179-185, Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Jensen RT (1994) Receptors on pancreatic acinar cells, in *Physiology of the Gastrointestinal Tract*, 3rd ed (Johnson LR, Jacobson ED, Christensen J, Alpers DH, and Walsh JH eds) pp 1377-1446, Raven Press, New York.
- Jensen RT and Coy DH (1991) Progress in the development of potent bombesin receptor antagonists. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* 12:13-19.
- Jensen RT, Coy DH, Sued ZA, Heinz-Erian P, Mantey S, and Gardner JD (1988a) Interaction of bombesin and related peptides with receptors on pancreatic acini. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 547:138-149.
- Jensen RT and Gardner JD (1981) Identification and characterization of receptors for secretagogues on pancreatic acinar cells. *Fed Proc* 40:2486-2496.
- Jensen RT, Heinz-Erian P, Mantey S, Jones SW, and Gardner JD (1988b) Characterization of the ability of various substance P antagonists to inhibit action of bombesin. *Am J Physiol* 254:G883-G890.
- Jensen RT, Jones SW, Folkers K, and Gardner JD (1984) A synthetic peptide that is a bombesin receptor antagonist. *Nature* 309:61-63.
- Jensen RT, Moody T, Pert C, Rivier JE, and Gardner JD (1978) Interaction of bombesin and litorin with specific membrane receptors on pancreatic acinar cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 75:6139-6143.
- Jensen RT and Moody TW (2006) Bombesin-related peptides and neurotensin: effects on cancer growth/proliferation and cellular signaling in cancer, in *Handbook of Biologically Active Peptides* (Kastin AJ ed) pp 429-434, Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Jensen RT, Mrozinski JE Jr, and Coy DH (1993) Bombesin receptor antagonists: different classes and cellular basis of action. *Recent Results Cancer Res* 129:87-113.
- Jin X, Sainz P, Clark WA, Jensen RT, Battey JF, and Northrup JK (1999) The bombesin receptor subtypes have distinct G protein specificities. *J Biol Chem* 274:11573-11581.
- Johnson CV, Shelton T, Smith CJ, Ma L, Perry MC, Volkert WA, and Hoffman TJ (2006) Evaluation of combined <sup>177</sup>Lu-DOTA-8-AOC-BBN (7-14)NH<sub>2</sub> GRP receptor-targeted radiotherapy and chemotherapy in PC-3 human prostate tumor cell xenografted SCID mice. *Cancer Biother Radiopharm* 21:153-166.
- Jones PM, Withers DJ, Ghatoti MA, and Bloom SR (1992) Evidence for neuromedin-B synthesis in the rat anterior pituitary gland. *Endocrinology* 130:1829-1836.
- Jungwirth A, Schally AV, Halmos G, Groot K, Szepeshazi K, Pinski J, and Arnatits P (1998) Inhibition of the growth of Caki-1 human renal adenocarcinoma in vivo by luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone antagonist cetrorelix, somatostatin analog RC-160, and bombesin antagonist RC-3940-11. *Cancer* 82:909-917.
- Kallings GJ and Mintz EM (2007) Gastrin releasing peptide and neuropeptide Y exert opposing actions on circadian phase. *Neurosci Lett* 422:59-63.
- Kamichi S, Wada E, Aoki S, Sekiguchi M, Kimura I, and Wada K (2005) Immunohistochemical localization of gastrin-releasing peptide receptor in the mouse brain. *Brain Res* 1032:162-170.
- Kanashiro CA, Schally AV, Cai RZ, and Halmos G (2005) Antagonists of bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide decrease the expression of angiogenic and anti-apoptotic factors in human glioblastoma. *Anticancer Drugs* 16:159-165.
- Karatsoros IN, Romeo RD, McEwen BS, and Silver R (2006) Diurnal regulation of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor in the mouse circadian clock. *Eur J Neurosci* 23:1047-1053.
- Karlsson S, Sundler F, and Ahren B (1998) Insulin secretion by gastrin-releasing peptide in mice: ganglionic versus direct islet effect. *Am J Physiol* 274:E124-E129.
- Katsuno T, Pradhan TK, Ryan RR, Mantey SA, Hou W, Donohue PJ, Akeson MA, Spindel ER, Battey JF, Coy DH, et al. (1999) Pharmacology and cell biology of the bombesin receptor subtype 4 (BB4-R). *Biochemistry* 38:7307-7320.
- Kawui K, Chiba Y, Mukai H, Munkata E, and Yamashita K (1988) Effects of neuromedin B, gastrin-releasing peptide-10 and their fragment peptides on secretion of gastrointestinal and pancreatic hormones in dogs. *Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)* 117:205-213.
- Kelley MJ, Linnola RI, Avis H, Georgiadis MS, Cottitta P, Mulshine JL, and Johnson BF (1997) Antitumor activity of a monoclonal antibody directed against gastrin-releasing peptide in patients with small cell lung cancer. *Chest* 112:256-261.
- Kilgore WR, Mantyh PW, Mantyh CR, McVey DC, and Vigna SR (1993) Bombesin/GRP-preferring and neuromedin B-preferring receptors in the rat urogenital system. *Neuropeptides* 24:43-52.
- Kim CM, Dion SH, and Benovic JL (1993) Mechanism of  $\beta$ -adrenergic receptor kinase activation by G proteins. *J Biol Chem* 268:15412-15418.
- Kim S, Kelly DH, Hellmich MR, Evers BM, and Chung DH (2002) Gastrin-releasing peptide is a growth factor for human neuroblastomas. *Ann Surg* 235:621-629.
- Kimura O, Higuchi K, Furukawa T, Kinoshita H, Chujo S, Gu S, and Iwai N (2006a) Neuroendocrine-immune modulation may be useful for allograft-specific immunosuppression in small bowel transplantation. *Transplant Proc* 38:1825-1826.
- Kimura O, Kinoshita H, Furukawa T, Higuchi K, Chujo S, and Iwai N (2006b) Prevention of warm ischemic injury by neuropeptide bombesin in small bowel transplantation. *Transplant Proc* 38:1794-1795.
- Kinoshita H, Kimura O, Furukawa T, Higuchi K, Chujo S, and Iwai N (2006c) Preoperative bombesin administration can protect the rat small bowel allograft from ischemic reperfusion injury. *J Pediatr Surg* 40:1877-1880.
- Kirkham TC, Walsh CA, Gibbs J, Smith GP, Leban J, and McDermid J (1994) A novel bombesin receptor antagonist selectively blocks the anorectic action of peripherally administered bombesin. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* 48:809-811.
- Klein WL, Nathanson N, and Nirenberg M (1979) Muscarinic acetylcholine receptor regulation by accelerated rate of receptor loss. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 90:506-512.
- Knuhtsen S, Holst JJ, Schwartz TW, Jensen SL, and Nielsen OV (1987) The effect of gastrin-releasing peptide on the endocrine pancreas. *Regul Pept* 17:269-276.
- Koh SW, Leyton J, and Moody TW (1999) Bombesin activates MAP kinase in non-small cell lung cancer cells. *Peptides* 20:121-126.
- Kris RM, Hazan R, Villines J, Moody TW, and Schlessinger J (1987) Identification of the bombesin receptor on murine and human cells by cross-linking experiments. *J Biol Chem* 262:11215-11220.
- Kroeg GS, Jensen RT, and Battey JF (1995a) Mammalian bombesin receptors. *Med Res Rev* 15:389-417.
- Kroeg GS, Jian X, Chen L, Northrup JK, and Battey JF (1999) Phosphorylation uncouples the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor from G<sub>q</sub>. *J Biol Chem* 274:36700-36706.
- Kroeg GS, Sainz E, Worland PJ, Akeson MA, Benya RV, Jensen RT, and Battey JF (1995b) The gastrin releasing peptide receptor is rapidly phosphorylated by a kinase other than protein kinase C after exposure to agonist. *J Biol Chem* 270:8217-8224.
- Krupnick JG and Benovic JL (1998) The role of receptor kinases and arrestins in G protein-coupled receptor regulation. *Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol* 38:289-319.
- Kull FC Jr, Leban JJ, Landavazo A, Stewart KD, Stockstill B, and McDermid JD (1992) Conveyance of partial agonism/antagonism to bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide analogues on Swiss 3T3 cells by a carboxyl-terminal leucine insertion. *J Biol Chem* 267:21132-21138.
- Kusui T, Benya RV, Battey JF, and Jensen RT (1994) Glycosylation of bombesin receptors: characterization, effect on binding and G-protein coupling. *Biochemistry* 33:12968-12980.
- Kusui T, Hellmich MR, Wang LH, Evans RL, Benya RV, Battey JF, and Jensen RT (1995) Characterization of gastrin-releasing peptide receptor expressed in Sf9 insect cells by baculovirus. *Biochemistry* 34:8061-8076.
- Lach EH, Broad S, and Rozengurt E (1995) Mitogenic signaling by transfected neuromedin B receptors in rat-1 cells. *Cell Growth Differ* 6:1427-1435.
- Ladenheim EE, Hampton LL, Whitney AC, White WO, Battey JF, and Moran TH (2002) Disruptions in feeding and body weight control in gastrin-releasing peptide receptor deficient mice. *J Endocrinol* 174:273-281.
- Ladenheim EE, Jensen RT, Mantey SA, McHugh PR, and Moran TH (1992) Distinct distributions of bombesin receptor subtypes in the rat central nervous system. *Brain Res* 593:168-178.
- Ladenheim EE, Jensen RT, Mantey SA, McHugh PR, and Moran TH (1990) Receptor heterogeneity for bombesin-like peptides in the rat central nervous system. *Brain Res* 537:233-240.
- Ladenheim EE, Jensen RT, Mantey SA, Taylor JE, Coy DH, and Moran TH (1993a) Bombesin receptor antagonists differentiate receptor subtypes in rat brain. *Eur J Pharmacol* 235:121-125.
- Ladenheim EE, Jensen RT, and Moran TM (1993b) Receptors for bombesin-like peptides in the rat central nervous system. *Methods Neurosci* 11:283-293.
- Ladenheim EE and Knipp S (2007) Capsaicin treatment differentially affects feeding suppression by bombesin-like peptides. *Physiol Behav* 91:36-41.
- Ladenheim EE, Moore KA, Salorio CF, Mantey SA, Taylor JE, Coy DH, Jensen RT, and Moran TH (1997a) Characterization of bombesin binding sites in rat stomach. *Eur J Pharmacol* 319:245-251.
- Ladenheim EE, Taylor JE, Coy DH, Carrigan TS, Wahn A, and Moran TH (1997b) Caudal hindbrain neuromedin B-preferring receptors participate in the control of food intake. *Am J Physiol* 272:R433-R437.
- Ladenheim EE, Taylor JE, Coy DH, Moore KA, and Moran TH (1996a) Hindbrain GRP receptor blockade antagonizes feeding suppression by peripherally administered GRP. *Am J Physiol* 271:R180-R184.
- Ladenheim EE, Taylor JE, Coy DH, and Moran TH (1994) Blockade of feeding inhibition by neuromedin B using a selective receptor antagonist. *Eur J Pharmacol* 271:R7-R9.
- Ladenheim EE, Wirth KE, and Moran TH (1996b) Receptor subtype mediation of feeding suppression by bombesin-like peptides. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* 54:705-711.
- Lamhuzi N, Schally AV, Koppon M, and Groot K (1998) Growth hormone-releasing hormone antagonist MZ-5-156 inhibits growth of DU-145 levels and mRNA expression of insulin-like growth factor II in tumors. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 95:8864-8868.
- Langdon S, Sethi T, Ritchie A, Muir M, Smyth J, and Rozengurt E (1992) Broad spectrum neuropeptide antagonists inhibit the growth of small cell lung cancer in vivo. *Cancer Res* 52:4554-4557.
- Lango MN, Dyer KF, Lui VW, Gooding WE, Gubish C, Siegfried JM, and Grandis JR (2002) Gastrin-releasing peptide receptor-mediated autocrine growth in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 94:375-383.
- Lantry LE, Cappelletti E, Maddalena ME, Fox JS, Feng W, Chen J, Thomas R, Eaton SM, Bogdan NJ, Arunachalam T, et al. (2006) <sup>177</sup>Lu-AMBA: synthesis and characterization of a selective <sup>177</sup>Lu-labeled GRP-R agonist for systemic radiotherapy of prostate cancer. *J Nucl Med* 47:1144-1152.
- Lebacqz-Verheyden AM, Trepel J, Snusville EA, and Battey JF (1990) Peptide growth factors and their receptors. *Handb Exp Pharmacol* 95:71-124.
- Leban JJ, Kull FC Jr, Landavazo A, Stockstill B, and McDermid JD (1993) Development of potent gastrin-releasing peptide antagonists having a p-Pro-Psi (CH<sub>2</sub>NH)-Phe-NH<sub>2</sub> C terminus. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 90:1922-1926.
- Lee PC, Jensen RT, and Gardner JD (1980) Bombesin-induced desensitization of enzyme secretion in dispersed acini from the guinea pig pancreas. *Am J Physiol* 238:G213-G218.
- Levine L, Lucci JA 3rd, Pazdrak B, Cheng JZ, Guo YS, Townsend CM Jr, and



- Hellmich HL (2003) Bombesin stimulates nuclear factor  $\kappa$ B activation and expression of proangiogenic factors in prostate cancer cells. *Cancer Res* 63:3495–3502.
- Li K, Nagalla SR, and Spindel ER (1994) A rhesus monkey model to characterize the role of gastrin-releasing peptide (GRP) in lung development: evidence for stimulation of airway growth. *J Clin Invest* 94:1605–1615.
- Lin JT, Coy DH, Mantey SA, and Jensen RT (1995) Peptide structural requirements for antagonism differ between the two mammalian bombesin receptor subtypes. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 275:285–295.
- Lin JT, Coy DH, Mantey SA, and Jensen RT (1996) Comparison of the peptide structural requirements for high affinity interaction with bombesin receptors. *Eur J Pharmacol* 294:55–69.
- Lin Y, Jian X, Lin Z, Kroog GS, Mantey S, Jensen RT, Battey J, and Northup J (2000) Two amino acids in the sixth transmembrane segment of the mouse gastrin-releasing peptide receptor are important for receptor activation. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 294:1053–1062.
- Liu J, Lao ZJ, Zhang J, Schaeffer MT, Jiang MM, Guan XM, Van der Ploeg LH, and Fong TM (2002) Molecular basis of the pharmacological difference between rat and human bombesin receptor subtype-3 (BRS-3). *Biochemistry* 41:8954–8960.
- Liu X, Carlisle DL, Swick MC, Gaithe-Davis A, Grandis JR, and Siegfried JM (2007) Gastrin-releasing peptide activates Akt through the epidermal growth factor receptor pathway and abrogates the effect of gefitinib. *Exp Cell Res* 313:1361–1372.
- Linares M, Devin C, Chaloin O, Azy J, Noel-Artis AM, Bernad N, Fehrentz JA, and Martinez J (1999) Syntheses and biological activities of potent bombesin receptor antagonists. *J Pept Res* 53:275–283.
- Luft T, Flores DG, Vianna MR, Schwartzmann G, Roesler R, and Izquierdo I (2006) A role for hippocampal gastrin-releasing peptide receptors in extinction of aversive memory. *Neuroreport* 17:935–939.
- Lui VW, Thomas SM, Wentzel AM, Siegfried JM, Li JY, and Grandis JR (2003) Mitogenic effects of gastrin-releasing peptide in head and neck squamous cancer cells are mediated by activation of the epidermal growth factor receptor. *Oncogene* 22:6183–6193.
- Mackinnon AC, Waters C, Jodrell D, Haslett C, and Sethi T (2001) Bombesin and substance P analogs differentially regulate G-protein coupling to the bombesin receptor: direct evidence for biased agonism. *J Biol Chem* 276:28083–28091.
- Madurame J, Higashiyama S, Kiyota H, Maduchi A, Toki F, Shinomura T, Tani N, Oishi Y, and Matsuura N (2003) Transactivation of epidermal growth factor receptor after heparin-binding epidermal growth factor-like growth factor shedding in the migration of prostate cancer cells promoted by bombesin. *Prostate* 57:187–195.
- Mackawa P, Quah HM, Tanaka K, and Ohki-Hamazaki H (2004) Leptin resistance and enhancement of feeding facilitation by melanin-concentrating hormone in mice lacking bombesin receptor subtype-3. *Diabetes* 53:570–576.
- Maggi CA, Coy DH, and Giuliani S (1992) Effect of [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>] bombesin (6–13) methyl ester, a bombesin receptor antagonist, towards bombesin-induced contractions in the guinea-pig and rat isolated urinary bladder. *J Auton Pharmacol* 12:215–222.
- Makarenkova VP, Shurin GV, Tourkova IL, Balkir L, Pirtskhalishvili G, Perez L, Gerein V, Siegfried JM, and Shurin MR (2003) Lung cancer-derived bombesin-like peptides down-regulate the generation and function of human dendritic cells. *J Neuroimmunol* 145:55–67.
- Malendowicz LK, Macchi C, Nussdorfer GG, and Nowak M (1996) The role of neuromedin B in the regulation of rat pituitary-adrenocortical function. *Histol Histopathol* 11:895–897.
- Mann DJ, Higgins T, Jones NC, and Rozengurt E (1997) Differential control of cyclins D1 and D3 and the Gsk inhibitor p27Kip1 by diverse signalling pathways in Swiss 3T3 cells. *Oncogene* 14:1759–1766.
- Mantey S, Frucht H, Coy DH, and Jensen RT (1993) Characterization of bombesin receptors using a novel, potent, radiolabeled antagonist that distinguishes bombesin receptor subtypes. *Mol Pharmacol* 45:762–774.
- Mantey SA, Coy DH, Entsuah LK, and Jensen RT (2004) Development of bombesin analogs with conformationally restricted amino acid substitutions with enhanced selectivity for the orphan receptor human bombesin receptor subtype 3. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 310:1161–1170.
- Mantey SA, Coy DH, Pradhan TK, Igarashi H, Rizo IM, Shen L, Hou W, Haert SJ, and Jensen RT (2001) Rational design of a peptide agonist that interacts selectively with the orphan receptor, bombesin receptor subtype 3. *J Biol Chem* 276:9219–9229.
- Mantey SA, Gonzalez N, Schumann M, Pradhan TK, Shen L, Coy DH, and Jensen RT (2006) Identification of bombesin receptor subtype-specific ligands: effect of N-methyl scanning, truncation, substitution, and evaluation of putative reported selective ligands. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 319:980–989.
- Mantey SA, Weber HC, Sainz E, Akesson M, Ryan RR, Pradhan TK, Searles RP, Spindel ER, Battey JF, Coy DH, et al. (1997) Discovery of a high affinity radioligand for the human orphan receptor, bombesin receptor subtype 3, which demonstrates it has a unique pharmacology compared to other mammalian bombesin receptors. *J Biol Chem* 272:26062–26071.
- Marki W, Brown M, and Rivier JE (1981) Bombesin analogs: effects on thermoregulation and glucose metabolism. *Peptides* 2:169–177.
- Markwiler R, and Reubi JC (1999) Gastrin-releasing peptide receptors in the human prostate: relation to neoplastic transformation. *Cancer Res* 59:1152–1159.
- Martinez A (2006) A new family of angiogenic factors. *Cancer Lett* 236:157–163.
- Martinez J, Bali JP, Rodriguez M, Castro B, Maguier R, Laur J, and Ligon MF (1985) Synthesis and biologic activity of some pseudo-peptide analogues of tetragastrin: the importance of the peptide backbone. *J Med Chem* 28:1874–1879.
- Martinez V and Tache Y (2000) Bombesin and the brain-gut axis. *Peptides* 21:1617–1625.
- Maslen GL and Boyd Y (1993) Comparative mapping of the Grpr locus on the X chromosomes of man and mouse. *Genomics* 17:106–109.
- Matozaki T, Zhu WY, Tsunoda Y, Coke B, and Williams JA (1991) Intracellular mediators of bombesin action on rat pancreatic acinar cells. *Am J Physiol* 260:G858–G864.
- Matsumoto K, Yamada K, Wada E, Hasegawa T, Usui Y, and Wada K (2003) Bombesin receptor subtype-3 modulates plasma insulin concentration. *Peptides* 24:83–90.
- Matusiak D, Glover S, Nathaniel R, Matkowskyj K, Yang J, and Benya RV (2005) Neuromedin B and its receptor are mitogens in both normal and malignant epithelial cells lining the colon. *Am J Physiol* 288:G718–G728.
- Maughfling EJ, Boden P, and Hall MD (1997) Construction of chimeric human bombesin receptors to identify neuromedin B and gastrin-releasing peptide receptor binding sites. *Biochem Soc Trans* 25:455S.
- Mazzanti G, Erspamer GF, and Piccinelli D (1982) Relative potencies of porcine bombesin-like heptacosapeptide (PB-27), amphibian bombesin (B-14) and litorin, and bombesin C-terminal nonapeptide (B-9) on in vitro and in vivo smooth muscle preparations. *J Pharm Pharmacol* 34:120–121.
- McDonald TJ, Ghatei MA, Bloom SR, Adrian TE, Mochizuki T, Yamaoka C, and Yanaihara N (1983) Dose-response comparisons of canine plasma gastroenteropancreatic hormone responses to bombesin and the porcine gastrin-releasing peptide (GRP). *Regul Pept* 5:125–137.
- McDonald TJ, Jorvall H, Nilsson G, Vagne M, Ghatei M, Bloom SR, and Mutt V (1979) Characterization of a gastrin-releasing peptide from porcine non-antral gastric tissue. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 90:227–233.
- Meralli Z, Bédard T, Andrews N, Davis B, McKnight AT, Gonzalez MI, Pritchard M, Kent P, and Anisman H (2006) Bombesin receptors as a novel anti-anxiety therapeutic target: B11 receptor actions on anxiety through alterations of serotonin activity. *J Neurosci* 26:10387–10396.
- Meralli Z, Kent P, and Anisman H (2002) Role of bombesin-related peptides in the mediation or integration of the stress response. *Cell Mol Life Sci* 59:272–287.
- Meralli Z, McIntosh J, and Anisman H (1999) Role of bombesin-related peptides in the control of food intake. *Neuropeptides* 33:376–386.
- Metz DC, Panto RJ, Mrozinski JE Jr, Jensen RT, Turner RJ, and Gardner JD (1992) Thapsigargin defines the roles of cellular calcium in secretagogue-stimulated enzyme secretion from pancreatic acini. *J Biol Chem* 267:20620–20629.
- Mihara S, Hara M, Nakamura M, Sakuragi K, Tokum K, Fujimoto M, Fukui T, and Nomura T (1995) Non-peptide bombesin receptor antagonists, kuwanon G and H, isolated from mulberry. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 213:594–599.
- Millar JB and Rozengurt E (1988) Bombesin enhancement of cAMP accumulation in Swiss 3T3 Cells: evidence of a dual mechanism of action. *J Cell Physiol* 137:214–222.
- Millar JB and Rozengurt E (1990) Chronic desensitization to bombesin by progressive down-regulation of bombesin receptors in Swiss 3T3 cells. *J Biol Chem* 265:12052–12058.
- Milushova EA, Kortezova NI, Mikhorkova ZN, Papasova M, Coy DH, Balint A, Vizi ES, and Varga G (1998) Role of different bombesin receptor subtypes mediating contractile activity in rat upper gastrointestinal tract. *Peptides* 19:549–556.
- Minamino N, Kangawa K, and Matsuo H (1983) Neuromedin B: a novel bombesin-like peptide identified in porcine spinal cord. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 114:541–548.
- Minamino N, Kangawa K, and Matsuo H (1984a) Neuromedin B is a major bombesin-like peptide in rat brain: regional distribution of neuromedin B and neuromedin C in rat brain, pituitary and spinal cord. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 124:925–932.
- Minamino N, Kangawa K, and Matsuo H (1984b) Neuromedin C: a bombesin-like peptide identified in porcine spinal cord. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 119:14–20.
- Minamino N, Sudoh T, Kangawa K, and Matsuo H (1985) Neuromedin B-32 and B-30: two "big" neuromedin B identified in porcine brain and spinal cord. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 130:685–691.
- Modlin IM, Lamers CB, and Walsh JH (1981) Stimulation of canine pancreatic polypeptide, gastrin, and gastric acid secretion by ranitidine, litorin, bombesin nonapeptide and substance P. *Regul Pept* 1:279–288.
- Moody TW, Carney DN, Cutillo P, Quattrochi K, and Minna JD (1985) High affinity receptors for bombesin/GRP-like peptides on human small cell lung cancer. *Life Sci* 37:105–113.
- Moody TW, Chan D, Fahrenkrug J, and Jensen RT (2003a) Neuropeptides as autocrine growth factors in cancer cells. *Curr Pharm Des* 9:495–509.
- Moody TW, Fagardus M, and Zia F (1995a) Neuromedin B stimulates arachidonic acid release, c-fos gene expression, and the growth of C6 glioma cells. *Peptides* 16:1133–1140.
- Moody TW, Getz R, O'Donohue TL, and Rosenstein JM (1988) Localization of receptors for bombesin-like peptides in the rat brain. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 547:114–130.
- Moody TW and Jensen RT (1996) Bombesin/GRP and vasoactive intestinal peptide/PACAP as growth factors. In *Growth Factors and Cytokines in Health and Disease* (LeRoith D and Bondy C eds) pp 491–535, JAI Press, Greenwich, CT.
- Moody TW, Jensen RT, Garcia L, and Leyton J (2000) Nonpeptide neuromedin B receptor antagonists inhibit the proliferation of C6 cells. *Eur J Pharmacol* 409:133–142.
- Moody TW, Korman IY, and O'Donohue TL (1986) Neuromedin B-like peptides in rat brain: biochemical characterization, mechanism of release and localization in synaptosomes. *Peptides* 7:815–820.
- Moody TW, Leyton J, Garcia-Marin L, and Jensen RT (2003b) Nonpeptide gastrin releasing peptide receptor antagonists inhibit the proliferation of lung cancer cells. *Eur J Pharmacol* 474:21–29.
- Moody TW, Mantey SA, Pradhan TK, Schumann M, Nakagawa T, Martinez A, Fuseler J, Coy DH, and Jensen RT (2004) Development of high affinity complex bombesin conjugates that have targeted cytotoxicity for bombesin receptor-containing tumor cells. *J Biol Chem* 279:23580–23589.
- Moody TW and Meralli Z (2004) Bombesin-like peptides and associated receptors within the brain: distribution and behavioral implications. *Peptides* 25:511–520.
- Moody TW, Nakagawa T, Kung Y, Jakowlew S, Chan D, and Jensen RT (2006a) Bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide receptor antagonists increase the ability of histone deacetylase inhibitors to reduce lung cancer proliferation. *J Mol Neurosci* 28:231–238.



- Moody TW, Pert CB, Rivier J, and Brown MR (1978) Bombesin: specific binding to rat brain membranes. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 75:5372-5376.
- Moody TW, Staley J, Zia F, Coy DH, and Jensen RT (1992) Neuropeptide B binds with high affinity, elevates cytosolic calcium and stimulates the growth of small cell lung cancer cell lines. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 263:311-317.
- Moody TW, Sun LC, Mantey SA, Pradhan T, Mackey LV, Gonzales N, Fuselier JA, Coy DH, and Jensen RT (2006b) In vitro and in vivo antitumor effects of cytotoxic camptothecin-bombesin conjugates are mediated by specific interaction with cellular bombesin receptors. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 318:1265-1272.
- Moody TW, Venugopal R, Hu V, Gozes Y, McDermid J, and Lehan JJ (1996a) BW 1023U90: a new GRP receptor antagonist for small-cell lung cancer cells. *Peptides* 17:1337-1343.
- Moody TW, Venugopal R, Zia F, Patierno S, Lehan JJ, and McDermid J (1995b) BW2258U89: a GRP receptor antagonist which inhibits small cell lung cancer growth. *Life Sci* 56:521-529.
- Moody TW, Zia F, Venugopal R, Fagarsan M, Oie H, and Hu V (1996b) GRP receptors are present in non small cell lung cancer cells. *J Cell Biochem Suppl* 24:247-256.
- Moro O, Lameh J, Hogger P, and Sadee W (1993) Hydrophobic amino acid in the 12 loop plays a key role in receptor-G protein coupling. *J Biol Chem* 268:22273-22276.
- Moro O, Shockley MS, Lameh J, and Sadee W (1994) Overlapping multi-site domains of the muscarinic cholinergic hml receptor involved in signal transduction and sequestration. *J Biol Chem* 269:6651-6655.
- Murphy LO, Abdel-Wahab YH, Wang QJ, Kneezek JA, Permaert J, Larsson J, Hollingsworth AM, and Adrian TE (2001) Receptors and ligands for autocrine growth pathways are up-regulated when pancreatic cancer cells are adapted to serum-free culture. *Pancreas* 22:293-298.
- Nagalla SR, Barry BJ, Crewick KC, Eden P, Taylor JT, and Spindel ER (1995) Cloning of a receptor for amphibian [Phe<sup>13</sup>]bombesin distinct from the receptor for gastrin-releasing peptide: identification of a fourth bombesin receptor subtype (BB4). *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 92:6205-6209.
- Nagalla SR, Barry BJ, Falick AM, Gibson BW, Taylor JE, Dong JZ, and Spindel ER (1996) There are three distinct forms of bombesin: identification of [Leu<sup>10</sup>]bombesin, [Phe<sup>13</sup>]bombesin, and [Ile<sup>10</sup>, Arg<sup>10</sup>, Phe<sup>13</sup>]bombesin in the Frog *Bombina orientalis*. *J Biol Chem* 271:7731-7737, 1996.
- Nakagawa T, Hocart SJ, Schumann M, Tapia JA, Mantey SA, Coy DH, Tokita K, Katsuno T, and Jensen RT (2005) Identification of key amino acids in the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor (GRPR) responsible for high affinity binding of gastrin-releasing peptide (GRP). *Biochem Pharmacol* 69:579-593.
- Nakamichi Y, Wada E, Aoki K, Ohara-Imaizumi M, Kikuta T, Nishiwaki C, Matsushima S, Watanabe T, Wada K, and Nagamatsu S (2004) Functions of pancreatic  $\beta$  cells and adipocytes in bombesin receptor subtype-3-deficient mice. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 318:698-703.
- Nakamura M, Oda M, Kaneko K, Akaiwa Y, Tsukada N, Komatsu H, and Tsuchiya M (1988) Autoradiographic demonstration of gastrin-releasing peptide-binding sites in the rat gastric mucosa. *Gastroenterology* 94:968-976.
- Nanni C, Rubello D, and Fanti S (2006) <sup>18</sup>F-DOPA PET/CT and neuroendocrine tumours. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* 33:509-513.
- Narayan S, Spindel ER, Rubin NH, and Singh P (1992) A potent bombesin receptor antagonist inhibits bombesin-stimulated growth of mouse colon cancer cells in vitro: absence of autocrine effects. *Cell Growth Differ* 3:111-118.
- Nathan JD and Liddle RA (2002) Neurohormonal control of pancreatic exocrine secretion. *Curr Opin Gastroenterol* 18:536-544.
- Niebergall-Roth E and Singer MV (2001) Central and peripheral neural control of pancreatic exocrine secretion. *J Physiol Pharmacol* 52:523-538.
- Nishino H, Tsunoda Y, and Ouyang C (1998) Mammalian bombesin receptors are coupled to multiple signal transduction pathways in pancreatic acini. *Am J Physiol* 274:G525-G534.
- Nobes CD, Hawkins P, Stephens L, and Hall A (1995) Activation of the small GTP-binding proteins rho and rac by growth factor receptors. *J Cell Sci* 108:225-233.
- Noek B, Nikolopoulou A, Chiotellis E, Loudos G, Mantas D, Reubi JC, and Maina T (2003) [<sup>99m</sup>Tc]Demobesin 1, a novel potent bombesin analogue for GRP receptor-targeted tumour imaging. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* 30:247-258.
- Oeffner F, Bornholdt D, Ziegler A, Hinney A, Gorg T, Gerber G, Goldschmidt HP, Siegfried W, Wright A, Hebebrand J, et al. (2000) Significant association between a silent polymorphism in the neuropeptide B gene and body weight in German children and adolescents. *Acta Diabetol* 37:93-101.
- Ohki-Hamazaki H (2000) Neuropeptide B. *Prog Neurobiol* 62:297-312.
- Ohki-Hamazaki H, Iwabuchi M, and Maekawa F (2005) Development and function of bombesin-like peptides and their receptors. *Int J Dev Biol* 49:293-300.
- Ohki-Hamazaki H, Sakai Y, Kamata K, Ogura H, Okuyama S, Watanabe K, Yamada K, and Wada K (1999) Functional properties of two bombesin-like peptide receptors revealed by the analysis of mice lacking neuropeptide B receptor. *J Neurosci* 19:948-954.
- Ohki-Hamazaki H, Wada E, Mutsui K, and Wada K (1997a) Cloning and expression of the neuropeptide B receptor and the third subtype of bombesin receptor genes in the mouse. *Brain Res* 782:165-172.
- Ohki-Hamazaki H, Watanabe K, Yamamoto K, Ogura H, Yamano M, Yamada K, Maeno H, Imaki J, Kikuyama S, Wada E, et al. (1997b) Mice lacking bombesin receptor subtype-3 develop metabolic defects and obesity. *Nature* 390:165-169, 1997b.
- Okusaka T, Eguchi K, Kasai T, Kurata T, Yamamoto N, Ohe Y, Tamura T, Shinkai T, and Saijo N (1997) Serum levels of pro-gastrin-releasing peptide for follow-up of patients with small cell lung cancer. *Clin Cancer Res* 3:123-127.
- Oliveira KJ, Ortiga-Carvalho TM, Cabanellas A, Veiga MA, Aoki K, Ohki-Hamazaki H, Wada K, Wada E, and Pazos-Moura CC (2006) Disruption of neuropeptide B receptor gene results in dysregulation of the pituitary-thyroid axis. *J Mol Endocrinol* 38:73-80.
- Orbuck M, Taylor JE, Coy DH, Mrozinski JE Jr, Mantey SA, Battery JF, Moreau JP, and Jensen RT (1993) Discovery of a novel class of neuropeptide B receptor antagonists: substituted somatostatin analogues. *Mol Pharmacol* 44:841-850.
- Ortiga-Carvalho TM, Cury FH, Nascimento-Silva CC, Moura EG, and Polak J (1997) Pituitary neuropeptide B content in experimental fasting and diabetes mellitus and correlation with thyrotropin secretion. *Metabolism* 46:149-153.
- Ortiga-Carvalho TM, Oliveira KJ, Morales MM, Martins VP, and Pazos-Moura CC (2003) Thyrotropin secretagogues reduce rat pituitary neuropeptide B, a local thyrotropin release inhibitor. *Exp Biol Med (Maywood)* 228:1083-1088.
- Pace A, Tapia JA, Garcia-Marin LJ, and Jensen RT (2006) The Src family kinase, lyn, is activated in pancreatic acinar cells by gastrointestinal hormones/neurotransmitters and growth factors which stimulate its association with numerous other signaling molecules. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1703:356-365.
- Pandolfi SA, Jensen RT, and Gardner JD (1982) Mechanism of [Tyr<sup>4</sup>]bombesin-induced desensitization in dispersed acini from guinea pig pancreas. *J Biol Chem* 257:12024-12029.
- Panigone S and Nunn AD (2006) Lutetium-177-labeled gastrin releasing peptide receptor binding analogs: a novel approach to radionuclide therapy. *Q J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* 56:310-321.
- Panula L, Nieminen O, Falkenberg M, and Auvinen S (1988) Localization and development of bombesin/GRP-like immunoreactivity in the rat central nervous system. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 547:54-69.
- Panula P, Yang HY, and Costa E (1982) Neuronal location of the bombesin-like immunoreactivity in the central nervous system of the rat. *Regul Pept* 4:275-283.
- Parkman HP, Vezzelli MA, Pagnon AP, and Cowan A (1994) Pharmacological analysis of receptors for bombesin-related peptides on guinea pig gallbladder smooth muscle. *Regul Pept* 52:173-180.
- Parry JJ, Andrews R, and Rogers BE (2007) MicroPET imaging of breast cancer using radiolabeled bombesin analogs targeting the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor. *Breast Cancer Res Treat* 101:110-117.
- Patel KV, and Schrey MP (1991) Modulation of inositol lipid hydrolysis in human breast cancer cells by two classes of bombesin antagonist. *J Mol Endocrinol* 6:71-78.
- Patel O, Dumesny C, Giraud AS, Baldwin GS, and Shulkes A (2004) Stimulation of proliferation and migration of a colorectal cancer cell line by unidated and glycine-extended gastrin-releasing peptide via the same receptor. *Biochem Pharmacol* 68:2199-2142.
- Patel O, Dumesny C, Shulkes A, and Baldwin GS (2007a) Recombinant C-Terminal fragments of the gastrin-releasing peptide precursor are bioactive. *Cancer Lett* 254:87-93.
- Patel O, Dumesny C, Shulkes A, and Baldwin GS (2007b) C-terminal fragments of the gastrin-releasing peptide precursor stimulate cell proliferation via a novel receptor. *Endocrinology* 148:1330-1339.
- Patel O, Shulkes A, and Baldwin GS (2006) Gastrin-releasing peptide and cancer. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1766:23-41.
- Pazos-Moura CC, Moura EG, Rettori V, Polak J, and McCann SM (1996) Role of neuropeptide B in the in vitro thyrotropin release in response to thyrotropin-releasing hormone from anterior pituitaries of eu-, hypo-, and hyperthyroid rats. *Proc Soc Exp Biol Med* 211:353-358.
- Pazos-Moura CC, Ortiga-Carvalho TM, and Gaspar de ME (2003) the autocrine/paracrine regulation of thyrotropin secretion. *Thyroid* 13:167-175.
- Penman E, Wass JA, Butler MG, Penny ES, Price J, Wu P, and Rees LH (1983) Distribution and characterisation of immunoreactive somatostatin in human gastrointestinal tract. *Regul Pept* 7:53-65.
- Persson K, Gingerich RL, Nayak S, Wada K, Wada E, and Ahren B (2000) Reduced GLP-1 and insulin responses and glucose intolerance after gastric glucose in GRP receptor-deleted mice. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 279:E956-E962.
- Persson K, Pacini G, Sundler F, and Ahren B (2002) Islet function phenotype in gastrin-releasing peptide receptor gene-deficient mice. *Endocrinology* 143:3717-3726.
- Pettersson M and Ahren B (1987) Gastrin releasing peptide (GRP): effects on basal and stimulated insulin and glucagon secretion in the mouse. *Peptides* 8:55-60.
- Pinneke RD, Reynolds T, and Woodruff GN (1994) Different types of bombesin receptors on neurons in the dorsal raphe nucleus and the rostral hypothalamus in rat brain slices in vitro. *Brain Res* 633:119-124.
- Plaisanci E, Barcelo A, Moro F, Claustre J, Chayvialle JA, and Cuber JC (1998) Effects of neurotransmitters, gut hormones, and inflammatory mediators on mucus discharge in rat colon. *Am J Physiol* 275:G1073-G1084.
- Plonowski A, Nagy A, Schally AV, Sun B, Groot K, and Halmos G (2000) In vivo inhibition of pc-3 human androgen-independent prostate cancer by a targeted cytotoxic bombesin analogue, AN-215. *Int J Cancer* 88:652-657.
- Porcher C, Juhem A, Peinnequin A, and Bonaz B (2005) Bombesin receptor subtype-3 is expressed by the enteric nervous system and by interstitial cells of Cajal in the rat gastrointestinal tract. *Cell Tissue Res* 320:21-31.
- Pradhan TK, Katsuno T, Taylor JE, Kim SH, Ryan RR, Mantey SA, Donohue PJ, Weber KC, Sainz E, Battery JF, et al. (1998) Identification of a unique ligand which has high affinity for all four bombesin receptor subtypes. *Eur J Pharmacol* 343:275-287.
- Prasannaiah AF, Nanda PK, Rold TL, Ma L, Lewis MR, Garrison JC, Hoffman TJ, Sieckman GL, Figueroa SD, and Smith CJ (2007) [<sup>64</sup>Cu-NOTA-8-Aoc-BBN(7-14)NH<sub>2</sub>] Targeting vector for positron-emission tomography imaging of gastrin-releasing peptide receptor-expressing tissues. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 104:12462-12467.
- Premon RT and Gainetdinov RR (2007) Physiological roles of G protein-coupled receptor kinases and arrestins. *Annu Rev Physiol* 69:511-534.
- Presti-Torres J, de Lima MN, Senko FS, Caldana F, Garcia VA, Guimaraes MR, Schwartsmann G, Roessler N, and Schroder N (2007) Impairments of social behavior and memory after neonatal gastrin-releasing peptide receptor blockade in rats: implications for an animal model of neurodevelopmental disorders. *Neuropharmacology* 52:724-732.
- Preston SR, Woodhouse LF, Jones-Blackett S, Miller GV, and Primrose JN (1995)



- high-affinity binding sites for gastrin-releasing peptide on human colorectal cancer tissue but not on uninvolved mucosa. *Br J Cancer* 71:1087-1089.
- Qian JM, Coy DH, Jiang NY, Gardner JD, and Jensen RT (1989) Reduced peptide bond pseudopeptide analogues of substance P: a new class of substance P receptor antagonists with enhanced specificity. *J Biol Chem* 264:16667-16671.
- Qin Y, Ertl T, Cai RZ, Horvath JE, Groot K, and Schally AV (1995) Antagonists of bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide inhibit growth of sw-1990 human pancreatic adenocarcinoma and production of cyclic AMP. *Int J Cancer* 63:257-262.
- Qin Y, Halmos G, Cai RZ, Szoke B, Ertl T, and Schally AV (1994) Bombesin antagonists inhibit in vitro and in vivo growth of human gastric cancer and binding of bombesin to its receptors. *J Cancer Res Clin Oncol* 120:519-528.
- Radulovic S, Cai RZ, Serfozo P, Groot K, Redding TW, Pinski J, and Schally AV (1991a) Biological effects and receptor binding affinities of new pseudonona-peptide bombesin/GRP receptor antagonists with N-terminal D-Trp or D-Tpi. *Int J Pept Protein Res* 38:593-600.
- Radulovic S, Miller G, and Schally AV (1991b) Inhibition of growth of HT-29 human colon cancer xenografts in nude mice by treatment with bombesin/gastrin releasing peptide antagonist (RC-3095). *Cancer Res* 51:6006-6009.
- Regoli D, Dion S, Rhaeb NE, Drapeau G, Rouissi N, and Orleans-Juste P (1988) Receptors for neuropeptides, tachykinins, and bombesin: a pharmacological study. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 547:158-173.
- Reilein H, Armatis PE, and Schally AV (1994) characterization of high-affinity receptors for bombesin/gastrin releasing peptide on the human prostate cancer cell lines PC-3 and DU-145: internalization of receptor bound [<sup>125</sup>I]-Tyr<sub>4</sub> bombesin by tumor cells. *Prostate* 25:29-38.
- Rettori V, Pazos-Moura CC, Moura EG, Polak J, and McCann SM (1992) Role of neurokinin B in control of the release of the cytrotropin in hypothalamic and hypothalamic rats. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 89:3035-3039.
- Reubi JC, Wenger S, Schumuckli-Maurer J, Schaer JC, and Gugger M (2002) Bombesin receptor subtypes in human cancers: detection with the universal radioligand [<sup>125</sup>I]-Tyr<sup>4</sup>-β-Ala<sup>11</sup>-Phe<sup>12</sup>-Nle<sup>14</sup>-bombesin<sub>6-14</sub>. *Clin Cancer Res* 8:1139-1146.
- Rivier JE and Brown MR (1978) Bombesin, bombesin analogues and related peptides: effects on thymic regulation. *Biochemistry* 17:1766-1771.
- Rodriguez-Fernandez JL and Rozengurt E (1996) Bombesin, bradykinin, vasopressin, and phorbol esters rapidly and transiently activate Src family tyrosine kinases in Swiss 3T3 cells: dissociation from tyrosine phosphorylation of P125 focal adhesion kinase. *J Biol Chem* 271:27895-27901.
- Rodriguez M, Ball JP, Magous R, Castro B, and Martinez J (1986) Synthesis of pseudo-peptide analogues of the c-terminal tetrapeptide of gastrin and evaluation of their biological activity on acid secretion. *Int J Pept Protein Res* 27:293-299.
- Roesler R, Henriques JA, and Schwartzmann G (2006a) Gastrin-releasing peptide receptor as a molecular target for psychiatric and neurological disorders. *CNS Neurol Disord Drug Targets* 5:197-204.
- Roesler R, Lessa D, Venturini R, Vianna MR, Luft T, Henriques JA, Izquierdo I, and Schwartzmann G (2004) Bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide receptors in the basolateral amygdala regulate memory consolidation. *Eur J Neurosci* 19:1041-1045.
- Roesler R, Luft T, Oliveira SH, Farias CB, Almeida VR, Quevedo J, Dal PF, Schroder N, Izquierdo I, and Schwartzmann G (2006b) Molecular mechanisms mediating gastrin-releasing peptide receptor modulation of memory consolidation in the hippocampus. *Neuropharmacology* 51:350-357.
- Rozengurt E (1998b) Signal transduction pathways in the mitogenic response to a protein-coupled neuropeptide receptor agonists. *J Cell Physiol* 177:507-517.
- Rozengurt E (1988) Bombesin-induced of cell proliferation in 3T3 cells: specific receptors and early signaling events. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 547:277-292.
- Rozengurt E (1998a) V. Gastrointestinal peptide signaling through tyrosine phosphorylation of focal adhesion proteins. *Am J Physiol* 275:G177G182.
- Rozengurt E, Murray M, Zachary I, and Collins M (1987) Protein kinase C activation enhances cAMP accumulation in Swiss 3T3 Cells: inhibition by pertussis toxin. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 84:2282-2286.
- Rozengurt E and Sinnett-Smith J (1983) Bombesin stimulation of DNA synthesis and cell division in cultures of Swiss 3T3 cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 80:2936-2940.
- Ruff M, Schiffmann E, Terranova V, and Pert CB (1985) Neuropeptides are chemotactants for human tumor cells and monocytes: a possible mechanism for metastasis. *Clin Immunol Immunopathol* 37:387-396.
- Ruginis T, Taglia L, Matusiak D, Lee BS, and Banya RV (2006) Consequence of gastrin-releasing peptide receptor activation in a human colon cancer cell line: a proteomic approach. *J Proteome Res* 5:1460-1468.
- Ryan RR, Katsuno T, Mantey SA, Pradhan TP, Weber HC, Battey JF, and Jensen RT (1999) Comparative pharmacology of a nonpeptide neurokinin B antagonist PD 168368. *J Exp Pharmacol Ther* 290:1202-1211.
- Ryan RR, Taylor JE, Daniel JL, and Cowan A (1996) Pharmacological profiles of two bombesin analogues in cells transfected with human neurokinin B receptors. *Eur J Pharmacol* 306:307-314.
- Ryan RR, Weber HC, Hou W, Sainz E, Mantey SA, Battey JF, Coy DH, and Jensen RT (1998a) Ability of various bombesin receptor agonists and antagonists to alter intracellular signaling of the human orphan receptor BRS-3. *J Biol Chem* 273:13613-13624.
- Ryan RR, Weber HC, Mantey SA, Hou W, Hübner ME, Pradhan TK, Coy DH, and Jensen RT (1998b) Pharmacology and intracellular signaling mechanisms of the native human orphan receptor BRS-3 in lung cancer cells. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 287:366-380.
- Saeed ZA, Huang SC, Coy DH, Jiang NY, Heinz-Erian P, Mantey SA, Gardner JD, and Jensen RT (1998) Effect of substitutions in position 12 of bombesin on antagonist activity. *Peptides* 19:597-603, 1999.
- Safavy A, Raich KP, Matusiak D, Bhatnagar S, and Helson L (2006) Single-drug multitarget conjugates: synthesis and preliminary cytotoxicity evaluation of a pectin-α-dipeptide "scorpion" molecule. *Bioconjug Chem* 17:65-670.
- Sainz E, Akesson M, Mantey SA, Jensen RT, and Battey JF (1998) Four amino acid residues are critical for high affinity binding of neurokinin B to the neurokinin B receptor. *J Biol Chem* 273:15927-15932.
- Sakamoto C, Nagao M, Mutozaki T, Nishizaki H, Konda Y, and Baba S (1988) Somatostatin receptors on rat cerebrocortical membranes: structural characterization of somatostatin-14 and somatostatin-28 receptors and comparison with pancreatic type receptors. *J Biol Chem* 263:14441-14445.
- Sano H, Feighner SD, Hreniuk DL, Iwasa H, Soiler AW, Pan J, Reitman ML, Kanatani A, Howard AD, and Tan CP (2004) Characterization of the bombesin-like peptide receptor family in primates. *Genomics* 84:139-146.
- Santiskulvong C and Rozengurt E (2003) Galardin (GM 6001), a broad-spectrum matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor, blocks bombesin- and LPA-induced EGF receptor transactivation and DNA synthesis in Rat-1 Cells. *Exp Cell Res* 290:437-446.
- Santiskulvong C, Sinnett-Smith J, and Rozengurt E (2001) EGF receptor function is required in late G<sub>1</sub> for cell cycle progression induced by bombesin and bradykinin. *Am J Physiol Cell* 281:C886-C898.
- Santiskulvong C, Sinnett-Smith J, and Rozengurt E (2004) Insulin reduces the requirement for EGFR transactivation in bombesin-induced DNA synthesis. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 318:826-832.
- Sasaki Y, Murphy WA, Heimann ML, Lance VA, and Coy DH (1987) Solid-phase synthesis and biological properties of psi [CH<sub>2</sub>NH] pseudopeptide analogues of a highly potent somatostatin octapeptide. *J Med Chem* 30:1162-1166.
- Schally AV, Comaru-Schally AM, Plonowski A, Nagy A, Halmos G, and Rekesi Z (2000) Peptide analogs in the therapy of prostate cancer. *Prostate* 45:158-166.
- Schally AV and Nagy A (1999) Cancer chemotherapy based on targeting of cytotoxic peptide conjugates to their receptors on tumors. *Eur J Endocrinol* 141:11-14.
- Schally AV and Nagy A (2004) Chemotherapy targeted to cancers through tumoral hormone receptors. *Trends Endocrinol Metab* 15:300-310.
- Schubert ML (2002) Gastric secretion. *Curr Opin Gastroenterol* 18:639-649.
- Schubert ML, Hightower J, Coy DH, and Makhlof GM (1991) Regulation of acid secretion by bombesin/GRF neurons of the gastric fundus. *Am J Physiol* 260:G156-G160.
- Schulz S, Roeken C, and Schulz S (2006) Immunohistochemical detection of bombesin receptor subtypes GRP-R and BRS-3 in human tumors using novel anti-peptide antibodies. *Virechous Arch* 449:421-427.
- Schumann M, Nakagawa T, Mantey SA, Tokita K, Venzon DJ, Horart SJ, Banya RV, and Jensen RT (2003) Importance of amino acids of the central portion of the second intracellular loop of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor for phospholipase C activation, internalization, and chronic down-regulation. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 307:597-607.
- Schwartzmann G, DiLeone LP, Horowitz M, Schunemann D, Cancelli A, Pereira AS, Richter M, Souza F, da Rocha AB, Souza FH, et al. (2006) A phase I trial of the bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide (BNGRP) antagonist RC3095 in patients with advanced solid malignancies. *Invest New Drugs* 24:403-412.
- Scopinuro F, De Vincentis G, Corazzini E, Massa R, Osti M, Pallottini N, Covatta A, Remedini S, Paolo MD, Monteleone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with <sup>99m</sup>Tc-labeled bombesin derivative (<sup>99m</sup>Tc-Leu13-BN1). *Cancer Ther Radiopharm* 19:245-252.
- Scopinuro F, Di Santo GP, Tofani A, Massari R, Trotta C, Ragone M, Archimandritis S, and Varvarigou AD (2005) Fast cancer uptake of <sup>99m</sup>Tc-labelled bombesin (<sup>99m</sup>Tc BN1). *In Vivo* 19:1071-1076.
- Scott N, Millward E, Cartwright EJ, Preston SL, and Coletta PL (2004) Gastrin releasing peptide and gastrin releasing peptide receptor expression in gastrointestinal carcinoid tumours. *J Clin Pathol* 57:189-192.
- Seensalu R, Avedian D, Barbuti R, Song M, Slice L, and Walsh JH (1997) Bombesin-induced gastrin release from canine g cells is stimulated by Ca<sup>2+</sup> but not by protein kinase C, and is enhanced by disruption of Rho cytoskeletal pathways. *J Clin Invest* 100:1037-1046.
- Seufferlein T, Withers DJ, Mann D, and Rozengurt E (1996a) Dissociation of mitogen-activated protein kinase activation from P125 focal adhesion kinase tyrosine phosphorylation in Swiss 3T3 cells stimulated by bombesin, lysophosphatidic acid, and platelet-derived growth factor. *Mol Biol Cell* 7:1865-1875.
- Seufferlein T, Withers DJ, and Rozengurt E (1996b) Reduced requirement of mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK) activity for entry into the S phase of the cell cycle in Swiss 3T3 fibroblasts stimulated by bombesin and insulin. *J Biol Chem* 271:21471-21477.
- Severi C, Jensen RT, Erspamer V, D'Arpino L, Coy DH, Torsoli A, and Delle Fave G (1991) Different receptors mediate the action of bombesin-related peptides on gastric smooth muscle cells. *Am J Physiol* 260:G683-G690.
- Shan L, Emmanuel RL, Dewald D, Torday JS, Asokanathan N, Wada K, Wada E, and Sunday ME (2004) Bombesin-like peptide receptor gene expression, regulation, and function in fetal murine lung. *Am J Physiol* 286:L165-L173.
- Shapira H, Wada E, Jensen RT, and Battey JF (1993) Distinguishing bombesin receptors. *Methods Neurosci* 13:220-237.
- Shapira H, Way J, Lipinsky D, Oron Y, and Battey JF (1994) Neurokinin B receptor, expressed in *Xenopus laevis* oocytes, selectively couples to G<sub>q</sub> and not G<sub>11</sub>. *FEBS Lett* 348:89-92.
- Sharif TR, Luo W, and Sharif M (1997) Functional expression of bombesin receptor in most adult and pediatric human glioblastoma cell lines; role in mitogenesis and in stimulating the mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway. *Mol Cell Endocrinol* 130:119-130.
- Shibayama T, Ueoka H, Nishii K, Kiura K, Tabata M, Miyatake K, Kitajima T, and Harada M (2001) Complementary roles of pro-gastrin-releasing peptide (ProGRP) and neuron specific enolase (NSE) in diagnosis and prognosis of small-cell lung cancer (SCLC). *Lung Cancer* 32:61-69.
- Shumyatsky GP, Tsvetkov E, Malleret G, Vronskaya S, Hatton M, Hampton LA, Battey JF, Dulac C, Kandel ER, and Bolshakov VY (2002) Identification of a signaling network in lateral nucleus of amygdala important for inhibiting memory specifically related to learned fear. *Cell* 111:905-918.
- Siegrfried JM, DeMichele MA, Hunt JD, Davis AG, Vohra KP, and Pilewski JM (1997) Expression of mRNA for gastrin-releasing peptide receptor by human bronchial



- epithelial cells: association with prolonged tobacco exposure and responsiveness to bombesin-like peptides. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 156:358-366.
- Siegfried JM, Guentert PJ, and Gaither AL (1993) Effects of bombesin and gastrin-releasing peptide on human bronchial epithelial cells from a series of donors: individual variation and modulation by bombesin analogs. *Anat Rec* 236:241-247.
- Siegfried JM, Krishnamachary N, Davis AG, Gubish C, Hunt JD, and Shriver SP (1999) Evidence for autocrine actions of neuromedin b and gastrin-releasing peptide in non-small cell lung cancer. *Pulm Pharmacol Ther* 12:291-302.
- Singh P, Guo YS, Kull FC, and Leban JJ (1992) A novel bombesin receptor antagonist (2258U89), potently inhibits bombesin evoked release of gastrointestinal hormones from rats and dogs, in vitro and in vivo. *Regul Pept* 40:75-86.
- Sinnett-Smith J, Santiskulvong C, Duque J, and Rozengurt E (2000) [D-Arg<sup>1</sup>, D-Trp<sup>4,7,9</sup>, Leu<sup>11</sup>] substance P inhibits bombesin-induced mitogenic signal transduction mediated by both G<sub>q</sub> and G<sub>12</sub> in Swiss 3T3 cells. *J Biol Chem* 275:30644-30652.
- Sinnett-Smith J, Zachary I, and Rozengurt E (1988) Characterization of a bombesin receptor on Swiss mouse 3T3 cells by affinity cross-linking. *J Cell Biochem* 38:237-249.
- Sinnett-Smith J, Zachary I, Valverde AM, and Rozengurt E (1993) Bombesin stimulation of PI25 focal adhesion kinase tyrosine phosphorylation: role of protein kinase C, Ca<sup>2+</sup> mobilization, and the actin cytoskeleton. *J Biol Chem* 268:14261-14268.
- Sinnett-Smith J, Zhukova E, Hsieh N, Jiang X, and Rozengurt E (2004) Protein kinase D potentiates DNA synthesis induced by G<sub>q</sub>-coupled receptors by increasing the duration of ERK signaling in Swiss 3T3 cells. *J Biol Chem* 279:16883-16893.
- Sinnett-Smith J, Zhukova E, Rey O, and Rozengurt E (2007) Protein kinase D2 potentiates MEK/ERK1/2 signaling, c-fos accumulation and DNA synthesis induced by bombesin in Swiss 3T3 cells. *J Cell Physiol* 211:781-790.
- Slack LW, Wong HC, Sternini C, Grady EF, Bennett NW, and Walsh JH (1994) The conserved NPX<sub>2</sub>Y motif present in the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor is not a general sequestration sequence. *J Biol Chem* 269:21755-21762.
- Smith CJ, Volkert WA, and Hoffman TJ (2005) Radiolabeled peptide conjugates for targeting of the bombesin receptor superfamily subtypes. *Nucl Med Biol* 32:733-740.
- Smith CJ, Volkert WA, and Hoffman TJ (2003) Gastrin releasing peptide (GRP) receptor targeted radiopharmaceuticals: a concise update. *Nucl Med Biol* 30:861-868.
- Spindel ER (2006) Amphibian bombesin-like peptides, in *Handbook of Biologically Active Peptides* (Kastin AJ ed) pp 277-281. Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Spindel ER, Giladi E, Brehm P, Goodman RH, and Segerson TP (1990) Cloning and functional characterization of a complementary DNA encoding the murine fibroblast bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide receptor. *Mol Endocrinol* 4:1956-1963.
- Spindel ER, Giladi E, Segerson TP, and Nagalka S (1993) Bombesin-like peptides: of ligands and receptors. *Recent Prog Horm Res* 48:365-391.
- Staley J, Coy DH, Jensen RT, and Moody TW (1993) Solubilization and purification of bombesin/gastrin releasing peptide receptors from human cell lines. *J Mol Neurosci* 4:29-40.
- Stangelberger A, Schally AV, Varga JL, Hammann BD, Groot K, Halmos G, Cai RZ, and Zarándi M (2005) Antagonists of growth hormone releasing hormone (GHRH) and of bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide (BN/GRP) suppress the expression of VEGF, bFGF, and receptors of the EGF/HER family in PC-3 and DU-145 human androgen-independent prostate cancers. *Prostate* 64:303-315.
- Stratford TR, Gibbs J, Coy DH, and Smith GP (1995) Fourth ventricular injection of the bombesin receptor antagonist [D-Phe<sup>6</sup>] bombesin, 11 methyl ester, but not BW2258U89, increases food intake in rats. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* 50:463-471.
- Subramaniam M, Bausch C, Twomey A, Andreescu S, Yoder BA, Chang L, Crapo JD, Pierce RA, Cuttitta F and Sunday ME (2007) Bombesin-like peptides modulate alveolarization and angiogenesis in bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*.
- Subramaniam M, Sugiyama K, Coy DH, Kong Y, Miller YE, Weller PF, Wada K, Wada E, and Sunday ME (2003) Bombesin-like peptides and mast cell responses: relevance to bronchopulmonary dysplasia? *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 168:601-611.
- Sukhotnik I, Slijper N, Karry R, Shaoul R, Coran AG, Lurie M, Shiloni E, and Mogilner JG (2007) Bombesin stimulates enterocyte turnover following massive small bowel resection in a rat. *Pediatr Surg Int* 23:397-404.
- Sun B, Halmos G, Schally AV, Wang X, and Martinez M (2000a) Presence of receptors for bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide and mRNA for three receptor subtypes in human prostate cancers. *Prostate* 42:295-303.
- Sun B, Schally AV, and Halmos G (2000b) The presence of receptors for bombesin/GRP and mRNA for three receptor subtypes in human ovarian epithelial cancers. *Regul Pept* 90:77-84.
- Sun YG and Chen ZF (2004) A gastrin-releasing peptide receptor mediates the itch sensation in the spinal cord. *Nature* 448:700-703, 2007.
- Sunaga N, Tsuchiya S, Minato K, Watanabe S, Fukei N, Hoshino H, Makimoto T, Ishihara S, Saito R, and Mori M (1999) Serum pro-gastrin-releasing peptide is a useful marker for treatment monitoring and survival in small-cell lung cancer. *Oncology* 57:143-148.
- Sunday ME, Kaplan LM, Motoyama E, Chin WW, and Spindel ER (1988) Gastrin-releasing peptide (mammalian bombesin) gene expression in health and disease. *Lab Invest* 59:5-24.
- Sunday ME, Yoder BA, Cuttitta F, Haley KJ, and Emanuel RI (1998) Bombesin-like peptide mediates lung injury in a baboon model of bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *J Clin Invest* 102:584-594.
- Swope SL and Schonbrunn A (1987) Characterization of ligand binding and processing by bombesin receptors in an insulin-secreting cell line. *Biochem J* 247:731-738.
- Swope SL and Schonbrunn A (1990) Desensitization of islet cells to bombesin involves both down-modulation and inhibition of receptor function. *Mol Pharmacol* 37:758-766.
- Szokores PG, Koenig JA, and Edwardson JM (1998) The relationship between agonist intrinsic activity and the rate of endocytosis of muscarinic receptors in a human neuroblastoma cell line. *Mol Pharmacol* 53:759-765.
- Tache Y, Melchiorri P, and Negri L (1988) Bombesin-like peptides in health and disease. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 547:1-541.
- Taglia LN, Matusiak DP, Matkowskyj KA, and Benya RV (2007) Gastrin-releasing peptide mediates its morphogenic properties in human colon cancer by up-regulating intracellular adhesion protein-1 (ICAM-1) via focal adhesion kinase. *Am J Physiol* 92:G182-G190.
- Tan YR, Qi MM, Qin XQ, Xiang Y, Li X, Wang Y, Qu F, Liu HJ, and Zhang JS (2006) Wound repair and proliferation of bronchial epithelial cells enhanced by bombesin receptor subtype 3 activation. *Peptides* 27:1852-1858.
- Tan YR, Qin XQ, Xiang Y, Yang T, Qu F, Wang Y, Liu HJ and Weber HC (2007) PPAR $\alpha$  and AP-2 $\alpha$  regulate bombesin receptor subtype 3 expression in ozone-stressed bronchial epithelial cells. *Biochem J* 405:131-137.
- Tapia JA, Jensen RT, and Garcia-Marín LJ (2006) Rattlerin inhibits stimulated enzymatic acinar and several intracellular signaling transduction pathways in pancreatic acinar cells by a non-PKC- $\delta$ -dependent mechanism. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1763:25-38.
- ter Beek WP, Muller ES, Van Hozegand RA, Biemond I, and Lamers CB (2004) Gastrin releasing peptide receptor expression is decreased in patients with Crohn's disease but not in ulcerative colitis. *J Clin Pathol* 57:1047-1051.
- Terashi H, Itami S, Tadokoro T, Takeyama M, Katagiri K, and Takayasu S (1998) Growth stimulation of normal melanocytes and nevus cells by gastrin releasing peptide (GRP). *J Dermatol Sci* 17:98-100.
- Thomas SM, Grandis JR, Wentzel AL, Gooding WE, Lui VW, and Siegfried JM (2005) Gastrin-releasing peptide receptor mediates activation of the epidermal growth factor receptor in lung cancer cells. *Neoplasia* 7:426-431.
- Tol-Scott M, Jones CLA, and Kine MA (1996) Clinical correlates of bombesin-like peptide receptor subtype expression in human lung cancer cells. *Lung Cancer* 15:341-354.
- Tokita K, Hocart SJ, Coy DH, and Jensen RT (2002) Molecular basis of the selectivity of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor for gastrin-releasing peptide. *Mol Pharmacol* 61:1435-1443.
- Tokita K, Hocart SJ, Katsuno T, Mantey SA, Coy DH, and Jensen RT (2001a) Tyrosine 220 in the fifth transmembrane domain of the neuromedin B receptor is critical for the high selectivity of the peptid antagonist PD168368. *J Biol Chem* 276:495-504.
- Tokita K, Katsuno T, Hocart SJ, Coy DH, Llinas M, Martínez J, and Jensen RT (2001b) Molecular basis for selectivity of high affinity peptide antagonists for the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor. *J Biol Chem* 276:36652-36663.
- Tran TA, Mattern RH, Afargan M, Amitay O, Ziv O, Morgan BA, Taylor JE, Hoyer D, and Goodman M (1998) Design, synthesis, and biological activities of potent and selective somatostatin analogues incorporating novel peptidic residues. *J Med Chem* 41:2679-2685.
- Traynor TK and O'Grady SM (1996) Regulation of colonic ion transport by GRP. 1. GRP stimulates transepithelial K and Na secretion. *Am J Physiol* 270:C848-C858.
- Trepel JB, Moyer JD, Cuttitta F, Frucht H, Coy DH, Nuttle RB, Mulshine JL, Jensen RT, and Sausville EA (1988) A novel bombesin receptor antagonist inhibits autocrine signals in a small cell lung carcinoma cell line. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 156:1383-1389.
- Tseng MJ, Coon S, Stuenkel E, Struk V, and Logsdon CD (1995a) Influence of second and third cytoplasmic loops on binding, internalization, and coupling of chimeric bombesin/M3 muscarinic receptors. *J Biol Chem* 270:17884-17891.
- Tseng MJ, Detjen K, Struk V, and Logsdon CD (1995b) Carboxyl-terminal domains determine internalization and recycling characteristics of bombesin receptor chimeras. *J Biol Chem* 270:18858-18864.
- Tsuda T, Kusui T, Hou W, Benya RV, Akesson MA, Kroeg GS, Butley JF, and Jensen RT (1997a) Effect of gastrin-releasing peptide receptor number on receptor affinity, coupling, degradation and receptor modulation. *Mol Pharmacol* 51:721-732.
- Tsuda T, Kusui T, and Jensen RT (1997b) Neuromedin B receptor activation causes tyrosine phosphorylation of P125<sup>PAK</sup> by a phospholipase C independent mechanism which requires P21<sup>ras</sup> and integrity of the actin cytoskeleton. *Biochemistry* 36:16328-16337.
- Turner CE (1994) Paxillin: a cytoskeletal target for tyrosine kinases. *BioEssays* 16:47-52.
- Van Esen M, Krenning EP, de Jong M, Valkema R, and Kwekkeboom DJ (2007) Peptide receptor radionuclide therapy with radiolabelled somatostatin analogues in patients with somatostatin receptor positive tumours. *Acta Oncol* 46:723-734.
- van Tol EA, Verspuet HW, Hansen BE, and Lamers CB (1993) Neuroenteric peptides affect natural killer activity by intestinal lamina propria mononuclear cells. *J Neuroimmunol* 42:139-145.
- Varga G, Reidelberger RD, Liehr RM, Bussjueger LJ, Coy DH, and Solomon TE (1991) Effects of potent bombesin antagonist on exocrine pancreatic secretion in the rat. *Peptides* 12:493-497.
- Vigne P, Feulde E, Van Renterghem C, Breittmayer JP, and Frelin C (1997) Properties and functions of a neuromedin-b preferring bombesin receptor in brain microvascular endothelial cells. *Eur J Biochem* 272:R433-R437.
- Vinayek M, Murakami M, Sharp CM, Jensen RT, and Gardner JD (1990) Carbachol desensitizes pancreatic enzyme secretion by down-regulation of receptors. *Am J Physiol* 258:G107-G121.
- Vincent JP, Mazella J, and Kitabgi P (1999) Neurensin and neurotensin receptors. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* 20:302-309.
- von Schrenck T, Heinz-Erian P, Moran T, Mantey SA, Gurdner JD, and Jensen RT (1989) Neuromedin B receptor in esophagus: evidence for subtypes of bombesin receptors. *Am J Physiol* 256:G747-G758.
- von Schrenck T, Wang LH, Coy DH, Villanueva ML, Mantey S, and Jensen RT (1990) Potent bombesin receptor antagonists distinguish receptor subtypes. *Am J Physiol* 259:G468-G473.



- Wada E, Watase K, Yamada K, Ogura H, Yomano M, Inomata Y, Eguchi J, Yamamoto K, Sunday ME, Maeno H, et al. (1997) Generation and characterization of mice lacking gastrin-releasing peptide receptor. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 239:28-33.
- Wada E, Way J, Lebacqz-Verheyden AM, and Battey JF (1990) Neuromedin B and gastrin-releasing peptide mRNAs are differentially distributed in the rat nervous system. *J Neurosci* 10:2917-2930.
- Wada E, Way J, Shupira H, Kusano K, Lebacqz-Verheyden AM, Coy D, Jensen R and Battey J (1991) cDNA cloning, characterization, and brain region-specific expression of a neuromedin B-preferring bombesin receptor. *Neuron* 6:421-430.
- Walsh JH, Bouzyk M, and Rozengurt E (1993) Homologous desensitization of bombesin-induced increases in intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  in quiescent Swiss 3T3 cells involves a protein kinase C-independent mechanism. *J Cell Physiol* 156:333-340.
- Wang LH, Battey JF, Wada E, Lin JT, Mantey S, Coy DH, and Jensen RT (1992) Activation of neuromedin B-preferring bombesin receptors on rat glioblastoma c-6 cells increases cellular  $Ca^{2+}$  and phosphoinositides. *Biochem J* 280:611-618.
- Wang LH, Coy DH, Taylor JE, Jiang NY, Kim SH, Moreau JP, Huang SC, Mantey SA, Frucht H, and Jensen RT (1990a) Desmethionine alkylamide bombesin analogues: a new class of bombesin receptor antagonists with a potent antisecretory activity in pancreatic acini and antimetabolic activity in Swiss 3T3 cells. *Biochemistry* 29:616-622.
- Wang LH, Coy DH, Taylor JE, Jiang NY, Moreau JP, Huang SC, Frucht H, Hafler BM, and Jensen RT (1990b) Des-Met carboxyl-terminally modified analogues of bombesin function as potent bombesin receptor antagonists, partial agonists, or agonists. *J Biol Chem* 265:15695-15703.
- Wang LH, Mantey SA, Lin JT, Frucht H, and Jensen RT (1993) Ligand binding, internalization, degradation and regulation by guanine nucleotides of bombesin receptor subtypes: a comparative study. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1175:232-242.
- Wang QJ, Knezetic JA, Schally AV, Pour PM, and Adrian TE (1996) Bombesin may stimulate proliferation of human pancreatic cancer cells through an autocrine pathway. *Int J Cancer* 68:528-534.
- Waser B, Eltschinger V, Linder K, Nunn A, and Reubi JC (2007) Selective in vitro targeting of GRP and NMB receptors in human tumours with the new bombesin tracer  $^{177}Lu$ -AMBA. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* 34:95-100.
- Watling KJ (2007) *The Sigma-RBI Handbook of Receptor Classification and Signal Transduction*. Sigma-RBI, Natick, MA.
- Weber D, Berger C, Eickelmann P, Antel J, and Kessler H (2003) Design of selective peptidomimetic agonists for the human orphan receptor BRS-3. *J Med Chem* 46:1918-1930.
- Weber D, Berger C, Heinrich T, Eickelmann P, Antel J, and Kessler H (2002) Systematic optimization of a lead-structure identifies for a selective short peptide agonist for the human orphan receptor BRS-3. *J Pept Sci* 8:461-475.
- Weber HC, Hampton LL, Jensen RT, and Battey JF (1998) Structure and chromosomal localization of the mouse bombesin receptor subtype 3 gene. *Gene* 211:125-131.
- Weber HC, Jensen RT, and Battey JF (2000) Molecular organization of the mouse gastrin-releasing peptide receptor gene and its promoter. *Gene* 224:137-149.
- Weber HC, Walters J, Leyton J, Casibang M, Purdom S, Jensen RT, Coy DH, Ellis C, Clark G, and Moody TW (2001) A bombesin receptor subtype-3 peptide increases nuclear oncogene expression in a MEK-1 dependent manner in human lung cancer cells. *Eur J Pharmacol* 412:13-20.
- Weigert N, Li YY, Schick RH, Coy DH, Classen M, and Schusdziarra V (1997) Role of vagal fibers and bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide-neurons in distention-induced gastrin release in rats. *Regul Pept* 69:33-40.
- Whitley JC, Moore C, Giraud AS, and Shulkes A (1999) Molecular cloning, genomic organization and selective expression of bombesin receptor subtype 3 in the sheep hypothalamus and pituitary. *J Mol Endocrinol* 23:107-116.
- Wiley JC, Lechner JF, and Harris CC (1984) Bombesin and C-terminal tetradecapeptide of gastrin-releasing peptide are growth factors for normal human bronchial epithelial cells. *Exp Cell Res* 153:245-248.
- Williams BY, Dion SB, and Schonbrunn A (1998) Role of receptor and protein kinase C activation in the internalization of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor. *Mol Pharmacol* 54:889-898.
- Williams BY and Schonbrunn A (1994) Bombesin receptors in a human duodenal tumor cell line: binding properties and function. *Cancer Res* 54:818-824.
- Williams BY, Wang Y, and Schonbrunn A (1996) Agonist binding and protein kinase C activation stimulate phosphorylation of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor at distinct sites. *Mol Pharmacol* 50:716-727.
- Woll PJ, and Rozengurt E (1988a) Bombesin and bombesin antagonists: studies in Swiss 3T3 cells and human small cell lung cancer. *Br J Cancer* 57:579-586.
- Woll PJ, and Rozengurt E [D-Arg<sup>1</sup>, D-Phe<sup>2</sup>, D-Trp<sup>7,9</sup>, Leu<sup>11</sup>]-substance P: a potent bombesin antagonist in murine Swiss 3T3 cells inhibits the growth of human small-cell lung cancer cells in Vitro. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 85:1859-1863, 1988b.
- Wu JM, Hoang DO, and Feldman RI (1995) Differential activation of human gastrin-releasing peptide receptor-mediated responses by bombesin analogs. *Mol Pharmacol* 47:871-881.
- Wu JM, Nitecki DE, Biancalana S, and Feldman RI (1996) Discovery of high affinity bombesin receptor subtype 3 agonists. *Mol Pharmacol* 50:1355-1363.
- Xiao D, Chinnappan D, Pestell R, Albanese C, and Weber HC (2005) Bombesin regulates cyclin D1 expression through the early growth response protein Egr-1 in prostate cancer cells. *Cancer Res* 65:9934-9942.
- Xiao D, Qu X, and Weber HC (2003) Activation of extracellular signal-regulated kinase mediates bombesin-induced mitogenic responses in prostate cancer cells. *Cell Signal* 15:945-953.
- Xiao D, Wang J, Hampton LL, and Weber HC (2001) The human gastrin-releasing peptide receptor gene structure, its tissue expression and promoter. *Gene* 264:95-103.
- Yamada K, Ohki-Hamazaki H, and Wada K (2000a) Differential effects of social isolation upon body weight, food consumption, and responsiveness to novel and social environment in bombesin receptor subtype-3 (BRS-3) deficient mice. *Physiol Behav* 68:555-561.
- Yamada K, Santo-Yamada Y, and Wada K (2003) Stress-induced impairment of inhibitory avoidance learning in female neuromedin B receptor-deficient mice. *Physiol Behav* 78:303-309.
- Yamada K, Santo-Yamada Y, Wada E, and Wada K (2002a) Role of bombesin (BN)-like peptides/receptors in Emotional Behavior by Comparison of Three Strains of BN-like peptide receptor knockout mice. *Mol Psychiatry* 7:113-117.
- Yamada K, Santo-Yamada Y, and Wada K (2002b) Restraint stress impaired maternal behavior in female mice lacking the neuromedin B receptor (NMB-R) gene. *Neurosci Lett* 330:163-166.
- Yamada K, Wada E, Imaki J, Ohki-Hamazaki H, and Wada K (1999) Hyperresponsiveness to palatable and aversive taste stimuli in genetically obese (bombesin receptor subtype-3-deficient) mice. *Physiol Behav* 66:863-867.
- Yamada K, Wada E, and Wada K (2000b) Male mice lacking the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor (GRP-R) display elevated preference for conspecific odors and increased social investigatory behaviors. *Brain Res* 870:20-26.
- Yamada K, Wada E, and Wada K (2001) Female gastrin-releasing peptide receptor (GRP-R)-deficient mice exhibit altered social preference for male conspecifics: implications for GRP/GRP-R modulation of GABAergic function. *Brain Res* 894:281-287.
- Yamano M, Ogura H, Okuyama S, and Ohki-Hamazaki H (2002) Modulation of 5-HT system in mice with a targeted disruption of neuromedin B receptor. *J Neurosci Res* 68:59-64.
- Yegen HC (2003) Bombesin-like peptides: candidates as diagnostic and therapeutic tools. *Curr Pharm Des* 9:1013-1022.
- Yonemori K, Sumi M, Fujimoto N, Ito Y, Inai A, Kugami Y, and Ikeda H (2005) Pro-gastrin-releasing peptide as a factor predicting the incidence of brain metastasis in patients with small cell lung carcinoma with limited disease receiving prophylactic cranial irradiation. *Cancer* 104:811-816.
- Yosipovich G, Carstens E, and McClone F (2007) Chronic itch and chronic pain: analogous mechanisms. *Pain* 131:4-7.
- Younes M, Wank SA, Vinayek R, Jensen RT, and Gardner JD (1989) Regulation of bombesin receptors on pancreatic acini by cholecystokinin. *Am J Physiol* 266:G291-G298.
- Zachary I and Rozengurt E (1987) Internalization and degradation of peptides of the bombesin family in Swiss 3T3 cells occurs with ligand-induced receptor down regulation. *EMBO J* 6:2233-2239.
- Zhang H, Schulmacher J, Waser B, Wild D, Eisenhut M, Reubi JC, and Maecke HR (2007a) DOTA-PESIN, a DOTA-conjugated bombesin derivative designed for the imaging and targeted radionuclide treatment of bombesin receptor-positive tumours. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* 34:1198-1208.
- Zhang L, Mantey S, Jensen RT, and Gardner JD (1988) An analogue of substance P with broad receptor antagonist activity. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 972:37-44.
- Zhang Q, Bhola NE, Lai VW, Siwak DR, Thomas SM, Gubish CT, Siegfried JM, Mills GB, Shin D, and Grandis JR (2007b) Antitumor mechanisms of combined gastrin-releasing peptide receptor and epidermal growth factor receptor targeting in head and neck cancer. *Mol Cancer Ther* 6:1414-1424.
- Zhang X, Cai W, Cao F, Schreiber E, Wu Y, Wu JC, Xing L, and Chen X (2006)  $^{18}F$ -Labeled bombesin analogs for targeting GRP receptor-expressing prostate cancer. *J Nucl Med* 47:492-501.
- Zheng R, Iwase A, Shen R, Goodman OB Jr, Sugimoto N, Takuwa Y, Lerner DJ, and Nanus DM (2006) Neuropeptide-stimulated cell migration in prostate cancer cells is mediated by Rho kinase signaling and inhibited by neutral endopeptidase. *Oncogene* 25:5942-5952.
- Zhou J, Chen J, Mokotoff M, and Ball ED (2004) Targeting gastrin-releasing peptide receptors for cancer treatment. *Anti-Cancer Drugs* 15:921-927.
- Zhu WY, Goke B, and Williams JA (1991) Binding, internalization and processing of bombesin by rat pancreatic acini. *Am J Physiol* 261:G57-G64.